



STATE OF TENNESSEE
PROCUREMENT COMMISSION
 3rd Floor, William R. Snodgrass TN Tower, 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue
 Nashville, Tennessee 37243-1102
 (615) 741-1035 Fax (615) 741-0684

- AGENDA -

PROCUREMENT COMMISSION MEETING #016
THURSDAY, MAY 21, 2015 – 2:00 P.M.
TN TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, NASHVILLE ROOM

Agenda Item	Page #
I. Call to Order	--
II. Approval of Minutes from February 19, 2015 Meeting (see attached documentation)	1
New Business:	
III. Election of Procurement Commission Vice Chairperson	--
IV. Proposed changes to the following Central Procurement Office documents (see attached documentation):	
(1) Model State Agency Purchasing Card Procedures	9
(2) Central Procurement Office Policy Number 2015-010, <i>Statewide Purchasing Card Policy and Procedures</i>	24
(3) Insurance provisions for FA Template and Edison Configurator	42
(4) Protection of federal tax information provisions for FA Template and Edison Configurator.....	46
(5) Central Procurement Office Policy Number 2013-006, <i>Delegation of Authority Policy</i>	52
(6) Delegated Authority (DA) Template.....	61
(7) Delegated Grant Authority (DG) Template.....	70
(8) Delegated Authority Application Amendment Template.....	77
(9) Interagency Agreement – Grant Model	83
(10) Contract terms for the Edison configurator	101
(11) Request for Proposal (RFP) Template.....	119
(12) Request for Qualifications (RFQ) Template	175
(13) Revised language for the Prerequisite Documentation provision	225
(14) FA Template and Edison configurator-Addition of lines, items, or options using MOU	227
(15) FA Template – Equal Opportunity provision.....	229
(16) Contract Termination Request.....	231
(17) Signature block for formal request documents.....	233

LARRY B. MARTIN, Chairman
 Commissioner of Finance & Administration

JUSTIN P. WILSON
 Comptroller of the Treasury

ROBERT E. OGLESBY
 Commissioner of General Services

MICHAEL F. PERRY
 Chief Procurement Officer

Agenda Item	Page #
(18) Section 5.16 of the <i>Procurement Procedures Manual of the Central Procurement Office</i>	235
(19) Section 6.7 of the <i>Procurement Procedures Manual of the Central Procurement Office</i>	238
(20) Section 10.6.13 of the <i>Procurement Procedures Manual of the Central Procurement Office</i>	240
V. Reports: (1) Certification Related Items (see attached documentation)	242
(2) Limitation of Liability (see attached documentation)	245
(3) Correction of Errors Report (see attached documentation)	247
VI. Other Business	--
VII. Adjournment	--

**MINUTES OF FEBRUARY 19, 2015
MEETING**



STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

BILL HASLAM
GOVERNOR

ROBERT E. OGLESBY, AIA
COMMISSIONER

MINUTES
PROCUREMENT COMMISSION MEETING #015
THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 19, 2015 – 2:00 P.M.
TN TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, NASHVILLE ROOM

Members in Attendance:

Justin P. Wilson, Comptroller of the Treasury; Robert E. Oglesby, Commissioner of the Department of General Services

Others in Attendance:

Shannon Howell, Mark Paganelli, Buddy Lea, Melinda Parton, Don Ivancic, Bryan Chriske, Kevin Bartels, Toni Stuart, Taylor Passons, Colleen Mallea, Daniel Leeson, Jamil Moore, Fred Roach, Bruce Shanks, Jr., Sheila Ewing-Agnew, Shay Oliphant, Kaci Stewart, Charlotte McKinney, Paul Krivacka

I. Call to Order.

Comptroller Wilson called the meeting to order and recognized that a quorum of Procurement Commission members was present. Comptroller Wilson stated that Commissioner Martin was unable to attend the meeting due to an emergency but his administrative assistant sent a memo indicating that Commissioner Martin was very comfortable with the items on the agenda and with Comptroller Wilson and Commissioner Oglesby proceeding without him. Comptroller Wilson stated that he was very reluctant to proceed on any matter that would be considered controversial unless all Procurement Commission members were present and he believed the other Procurement Commission members would agree. Comptroller Wilson added that he did not think any items of that nature were on the meeting agenda; however, if any arose they would be deferred until the next meeting.

II. Minutes from the January 15, 2015 Procurement Commission Meeting.

Comptroller Wilson presented the January 15, 2015 minutes and stated that they appeared to be in order. Comptroller Wilson then made a motion to approve the minutes from the January 15, 2015 Procurement Commission meeting as presented. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Oglesby; whereupon the minutes were approved.

CENTRAL PROCUREMENT OFFICE

312 ROSA L. PARKS AVENUE, 3RD FLOOR • NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243
(615) 741-1035 • FAX: (615) 741-0684 • WWW.TN.GOV/GENERALSERV/

III. New Business.

Proposed Changes to the following Central Procurement Office documents.

Comptroller Wilson asked Paul Krivacka, Lead Attorney/Director of Category Management, Central Procurement Office, to present the New Business agenda items. Mr. Krivacka stated that there were two New Business items on the agenda and both documents had been vetted through the Policy Review Subcommittee and the Advisory Council for recommendation to the Procurement Commission for approval.

(1) Central Procurement Office Policy Number 2015-010, *Statewide Purchasing Card Policy and Procedures*

Mr. Krivacka stated that the current P-Card program was heavily underutilized with approximately \$20 million in annual spend in comparison to programs in other states with approximately \$300 million in annual spend. Mr. Krivacka indicated that the primary reason for increasing the total annual spend would be the corresponding 1.5% rebate on total transactions that would be received by the State. Mr. Krivacka stated that the current P-Card program was overly bureaucratic, difficult to use, and required burdensome documentation.

Mr. Krivacka then summarized the following points with regard to Central Procurement Office Policy Number 2015-010, *Statewide Purchasing Card Policy and Procedures*:

- The proposed Statewide Purchasing Card Policy and Procedures would overhaul the State's Purchasing Card ("P-Card") program. Significant changes to the existing program were necessary for the Central Procurement Office to reach its goal of a 20% increase in P-Card spend.
- Approval of this policy is the first step in increasing the State's P-Card use and realizing increased rebates associated with increased P-Card use.
- Card types
 - This policy expands the number of card types available to State procurement professionals—purchases may be made using a physical or virtual P-Card.
 - A physical P-Card is similar to a consumer credit card, and the single transaction limit for a physical P-Card is \$10,000.
 - A virtual P-Card involves a unique account number, embedded within Edison, that is securely transmitted to a vendor upon Edison-based approval of a purchase transaction.
 - Virtual P-Cards can be used to make payments to any vendor that is registered with the State and whose payment method has been activated to "P-Card" in Edison.
 - Agencies can use virtual P-Cards to minimize the risk of improper purchases by requiring approvals within Edison before the purchase transaction is complete.

- The \$10,000 single transaction limit for physical P-Cards does not apply to virtual cards, hence Agencies can use virtual P-Cards to satisfy a broad range of their purchasing needs
- This policy is a major improvement over the existing P-Card Manual.
 - This policy expands the scope of P-Card uses.
 - Agencies can use virtual P-Cards to make purchases from statewide contracts, agency term contracts, and with any vendor that has an existing procurement relationship with the State (e.g., small and informal purchases).
 - This policy makes using the P-Card less bureaucratic and easier to use.
 - Card users reconcile transactions in Edison instead of manually reconciling transactions.
 - Cardholders have the flexibility to provide several different forms of documentation for their transactions.
 - This policy empowers Agencies to develop their own internal P-Card procedures.
 - The statewide policy establishes minimum requirements for agency procedures but allows agencies to tailor their internal documents to their unique organizational needs.
 - The Central Procurement Office (“CPO”) is currently drafting model State agency procedures that can be used by State agencies; the CPO and the office of the Comptroller of the Treasury (“COT”) will review and approve each agency’s procedures.

Comptroller Wilson asked for confirmation that the internal P-Card procedures to be developed by each state agency would require approval by the Central Procurement Office and the Comptroller’s Office. Mr. Krivacka confirmed that was correct. Mr. Krivacka indicated that the Central Procurement Office would develop model procedures that would be submitted for approval by the Procurement Commission. After approval by the Procurement Commission, the model procedures would then be used by each agency to develop their specific P-Card procedures.

Comptroller Wilson asked if Central Procurement Office Policy Number 2015-010, *Statewide Purchasing Card Policy and Procedures* addressed the audit findings from the 2013 state audit. Mr. Krivacka acknowledged the performance audit findings and responded as follows:

- **Audit finding #1:** P-Card program staff did not ensure that State Agencies submitted payment card documentation in accordance with P-Card policies and procedures.
- **Audit finding #2:** The Agency Coordinator for DGS’s P-Card program did not properly document issuance of P-Cards to DGS employees. Thus, the Comptroller could not determine whether the issuance of DGS’s P-Cards conformed to P-Card policies and procedures.

Mr. Krivacka responded that the new Central Procurement Office Policy Number 2015-010, *Statewide Purchasing Card Policy and Procedures* would address both the audit findings which occurred under the previous P-Card Policies and Procedures Manual ("Manual"), a document that relied heavily on paper documentation. Mr. Krivacka stated that the new proposed policy would remedy the first audit finding by providing new policies and procedures for P-Card transactions and that many of the non-compliance issues with the previous policy would be remedied by the new policy.

Mr. Krivacka continued that state agencies would be empowered to adopt procedures that were consistent with their internal processes; however, all state agency procedures would be subject to review and approval by the Central Procurement Office and the Comptroller's Office.

Comptroller Wilson asked if there were any additional questions or comments regarding the Central Procurement Office Policy Number 2015-010, *Statewide Purchasing Card Policy and Procedures*. Commissioner Oglesby asked about the potential for P-Card misuse and if there were safeguards in place to protect the state from risk. Mr. Krivacka stated the virtual P-Card was the single safest transaction for payment available to the state. Mr. Krivacka explained that within Edison a number of approvals would be required, a payee vendor number would be embedded, and the transaction would receive the same approvals as any other method of payment utilized by the state. Mr. Krivacka continued that the physical P-Cards would be subject to new roles such as cardholder, supervisor, agency reconciler, and agency program coordinator that were created to provide controls and interface with the statewide P-Card program administrator. Commissioner Oglesby asked if Mr. Krivacka believed that increasing the volume of P-Card usage would increase risk to the state, as it appeared that the risk level might actually be decreased. Mr. Krivacka stated that by using the virtual P-Card as the primary payment method the level of risk to the state would be reduced.

Mr. Krivacka stated that audit finding number two would also be remedied by the new procedures and processes for P-Card transactions which would provide for new roles and responsibilities and a greater paper trail for approvals when issuing new P-Cards. Commissioner Oglesby asked if reconciling transactions through Edison would be more effective than the current manual process. Mr. Krivacka confirmed that the reconciliation process in Edison would be more efficient and would alleviate some of the burden of using the P-Card, which would increase P-Card usage.

Comptroller Wilson asked if there were any additional questions or comments regarding Central Procurement Office Policy Number 2015-010, *Statewide Purchasing Card Policy and Procedures*. Seeing none, Comptroller Wilson made a motion to approve Central Procurement Office Policy Number 2015-010, *Statewide Purchasing Card Policy and Procedures* as presented. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Oglesby; whereupon Central Procurement Office Policy Number 2015-010, *Statewide Purchasing Card Policy and Procedures* was approved.

(2) Amendment to FA Template and Edison Configurator Terms and Conditions

Mr. Krivacka summarized the following points with regard to the Amendment to FA Template and Edison Configurator Terms and Conditions:

- The bond language in the FA Template and Edison configurator needed updating to alleviate legal liability concerns.
- This request improves the existing bond language and adds two separate bond types for procurement professionals to include in contracts – a performance bond and a payment bond.
- These new bond terms include instructional language that helps procurement professionals determine whether to include a bond requirement and choose the bond type that was appropriate.

Mr. Krivacka reviewed the following definitions for bond types:

Performance bond—used for construction projects and IT projects. If the Contractor cannot fully perform, the surety must pay the difference between the amount of the contract with the Contractor and the amount required to hire someone to complete performance.

Payment bond—used only when statutorily required (for public works projects). If the Contractor, subcontractors, or suppliers default (e.g., due to bankruptcy), the surety must pay the subcontractors, laborers, material men, etc.

Comptroller Wilson asked if there were any questions or comments regarding the Amendment to FA Template and Edison Configurator Terms and Conditions. Seeing none, Comptroller Wilson made a motion to approve the Amendment to FA Template and Edison Configurator Terms and Conditions as presented. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Oglesby; whereupon the Amendment to FA Template and Edison Configurator Terms and Conditions was approved.

Reports:

Interim Deputy Chief Procurement Officer Shannon Howell stated that the following reports were being presented for acknowledgement only by the Procurement Commission and that no action was needed.

IV. Certification Related Items

Ms. Howell stated that the Certification Report was for recertification for TRICOR for 1% milk. Seeing no questions or comments, Comptroller Wilson accepted the Certification Report.

V. Limitation of Liability

Ms. Howell presented the Limitation of Liability Report that included the statewide radio equipment contract. Ms. Howell indicated that the smaller vendors were allowed to have a liability equal to the total cumulative amount of purchases made against their contracts. Commissioner Oglesby asked if the amount would adjust during the year and Ms. Howell indicated that was correct. Seeing no questions or comments, Comptroller Wilson accepted the Limitation of Liability Report.

VI. Correction of Errors

Ms. Howell presented the Correction of Errors Report and reviewed the request to correct three clerical errors. Seeing no questions or comments, Comptroller Wilson accepted the Correction of Errors Report.

VII. Other Business

Comptroller Wilson asked if there was any other business that needed to be heard by the Procurement Commission.

Interim Deputy Chief Procurement Officer Howell stated that she would like to provide an update on the continuing collaboration between higher education and the Central Procurement Office. Ms. Howell stated that the CPO was continuing to collaborate with the University of Tennessee ("UT") and the Tennessee Board of Regents ("TBR") on the HVAC/electrical/plumbing contract. Ms. Howell reported that a Request for Information ("RFI") had been issued and that once responses to the RFI were received, a roundtable would be held with all stakeholders, including primary users selected by UT and TBR.

Ms. Howell reported that UT, TBR, and the CPO were continuing work on the office supplies contract and were in negotiations with the intended awardee. Ms. Howell stated that once negotiations were completed, benchmarking would begin between the current State contract and the new UT/TBR contract to determine if it is in the best interest of the State to move forward as part of the UT/TBR contract.

Ms. Howell reported that a Central Procurement Office team lead by Sheila Ewing-Agnew had conducted two training sessions in preparation for the rollout of the new Statewide Purchasing Card (P-Card) Policy and Procedures. Ms. Howell stated that the training was for state agency P-Card Coordinators and was lead by CPO staff and Citibank staff to review the Citibank system and P-Card reconciliation process. Ms. Howell added that the training was conducted as part of the Central Procurement Office's efforts to increase P-Card usage and to improve communications with state agencies. Ms. Howell reported that additional P-Card user training sessions were planned in March for pilot agency staff from the Department of General Services and Department of Transportation and that after successful pilot agency training was completed the training would be rolled out to other state agencies.

Commissioner Oglesby asked if the P-Card training was well received. Ms. Howell indicated that it was very well received and that approximately 80 staff attended. Ms. Howell concluded her remarks by stating that a make-up training session would be held for any agency staff that should have been included in the training but were unable to attend.

Comptroller Wilson thanked Ms. Howell for the update and asked if there was any other business to be heard by the Procurement Commission.

VIII. Adjournment.

Seeing no other business to be heard, a motion to adjourn was made by Comptroller Wilson and was seconded by Commissioner Oglesby; whereupon the February 19, 2015 Procurement Commission meeting was adjourned.

**MODEL STATE AGENCY
PURCHASING CARD PROCEDURES**

Instructions: Replace or otherwise address red instructional text as indicated.

State Agency Name
State Agency Purchasing Card Procedures
Effective: **Date**

1. Overview.

It is the **State Agency Name**'s policy to use the State of Tennessee's Purchasing Card for official state government purchases. The Statewide P-Card Program Administrator has authority to oversee administration of the P-Card program in **State Agency Name**. These State Agency Purchasing Card Procedures ("State Agency Procedures") govern aspects of the State Agency's P-Card program that are not addressed by the Statewide Policy.

2. Definitions.

"Agency Term Contract" means a State Agency contract in which a source or sources of supply are established for a specified period of time at an agreed upon unit price or prices.

"Bank" means Citibank, NA, or any of its subsidiaries as the context may require.

"Cardholder" means the State Agency employee who is issued a physical P-Card to initiate payments on behalf of the State.

"Cardholder Agreement" means the document signed by the Cardholder to verify that he or she completed P-Card training, received a copy of the P-Card Policy, and understands the Policy.

"Cardholder Application" means the application completed by the Cardholder that is approved by the Cardholder Supervisor and the State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator that is required before a P-Card Account will be assigned to a Cardholder.

"Cardholder Supervisor" means the State Agency employee with supervisory authority over the Cardholder.

"CitiManager®" means the online portal that provides Cardholders, State Agency P-Card Program Coordinators, and the Statewide P-Card Program Administration Team the ability to view and download statement information, update and manage accounts, set limits and permissions, reset passwords, and process Cardholder requests.

"Central Procurement Office" or "CPO" means the State office established and empowered by Tenn. Code Ann. § 4-56-104.

"Cycle (Credit) Limit" means the spending limit that restricts the total value of purchases a Cardholder can make in one billing cycle.

“Merchant Category Codes” or “MCCs” means the specific Merchant Category Code, assigned by an acquiring financial institution, that identifies the primary goods or services a vendor provides.

“P-Card Account” means the unique account number assigned to a Cardholder as determined by the Bank.

“P-Card Program” means the program established by the State and managed by the Central Procurement Office whereby Cardholders and Virtual P-Card Users make purchases on behalf of the State of Tennessee.

“Purchasing Card” or “P-Card” means a commercial card that allows organizations to take advantage of the existing credit card infrastructure to make electronic payments for goods or services. A P-Card is similar to a consumer credit card, but the card-using organization must pay the card issuer in full each month. In these State Agency Procedures, the term “Purchasing Card” or “P-Card” shall also include “Virtual Purchasing Cards” or “Virtual P-Cards” as the context requires.

“Purchasing Card Profile” means the unique profile associated with a Cardholder that contains monetary or MCC limits on the Cardholder’s ability to make purchases on behalf of the State.

“Single Transaction Limit” or “STL” means the mandatory spending limit that restricts the amount of a single purchase regardless of the Cycle Limit on the card. These State Agency Procedures establish the STL for physical P-Cards as **Number (\$ #)**.

“State” means the State of Tennessee, including its departments, agencies, and entities that fall under its purview.

“State Agency” means the departments, agencies, and entities of the State of Tennessee other than units of the University of Tennessee or Board of Regents systems.

“State Agency Approver” means the State Agency Employee who approves P-Card or Virtual P-Card Transactions.

“State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator” means the employee within the State Agency who manages the P-Card Program at the State Agency level.

“State Agency Procedures” shall mean the internal procedures of the State Agency, as approved by the Central Procurement Office and the Comptroller of the Treasury, that govern issuance of a P-Card or authorization to use a Virtual P-Card and documentation, supervision, approval, or reconciliation of Transactions.

“State Agency Reconciler” means the State Agency employee responsible for all the functions associated with post-purchase processing P-Card Transactions including account allocation and providing a business purpose when required.

“Statewide Contract” means a contract for goods or services established by the Chief Procurement Officer that all State Agencies must utilize and that may be used by local governments, higher education and authorized not-for-profit entities.

“Statewide P-Card Program Administration Team” means the team within the Central Procurement Office that is responsible for overseeing the P-Card Program.

“Statewide P-Card Program Administrator” means the employee within the Central Procurement Office who is responsible for managing and overseeing the P-Card Program.

“Statewide Policy” means the Central Procurement Office’s Policy Number 2015-010, the Statewide Purchasing Card Policy and Procedures.

“Transaction” means the purchase of goods or services through use of a P-Card or Virtual P-Card.

“Vendor” means a person or legal entity with the legal capacity to enter into contracts and sue and be sued who provides goods or services to the State through a contract or a purchase order.

“Virtual Purchasing Card” or “Virtual P-Card” means the unique account number, embedded within Edison, which is assigned to a State Agency for payment of vendors with an existing relationship with the State.

“Virtual P-Card User” or “User” means the State Agency employee who has a buyer or e-procurement role in Edison, has undergone training on reconciliation, and is authorized to use a Virtual P-Card to initiate payment transactions on behalf of the State.

3. Types of Accounts.

3.1. P-Card Accounts.

P-Card accounts are those that involve the issuance of a P-Card Account to an individual Cardholder to further the official business of the State. Cardholders are limited to one active physical P-Card.

3.2. Virtual P-Cards.

Virtual P-Cards are cardless accounts that allow **State Agency Name** to pay for approved, Edison purchase order transactions initiated by Virtual P-Card Users. A Virtual P-Card may be used for payments to any vendor that is registered in the State’s vendor registration system whose payment method has been activated to “P-Card” in Edison. There is no STL for purchases made with a Virtual P-Card. The Bank determines the Cycle Limit for Virtual P-Cards.

4. **Records Retention Requirements.**

Records Disposition Authority (RDA) SW23 applies to all P-Card documents and is available at <http://www.tnsos.net/rmd/rda/index.php>. Under RDA SW23, **State Agency Name** must maintain all documents related to issuance and use of P-Cards for five (5) years.

SW23 provides:

- P-Card documents may be maintained in either paper or electronic format, so long as the electronic content has been verified for completeness, accuracy, and usability; and
- At the end of the five-year period, the documents must be destroyed.

Describe your Agency's process for maintaining and destroying P-Card documents; include whether documents will be maintained in paper format, electronic format, or both.

5. **P-Card Program Roles and Responsibilities.**

5.1. *State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator.*

The State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator is the main point of contact between **State Agency Name** and the Statewide P-Card Program Administration Team. **State Agency Name's** P-Card Program Coordinator's responsibilities include:

- Providing the Statewide P-Card Program Administrator written notice within one (1) business day of any changes in status of the State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator;
- Collaborating with the **State Agency Name's** [insert title of the person who serves as the Agency's chief financial officer] to develop these Procedures and ensure it addresses procedures unique to **State Agency Name**;
- Working with **State Agency Name** management to determine appropriate Cardholder spending limits based on budget restrictions, job requirements, historical spending patterns, and overall procurement practices;
- Evaluating Cardholder spending limits against actual usage at least annually;
- Terminating a Cardholder's status as a Cardholder and cancelling P-Cards;
- Ensuring Agency-wide reconciliation procedures provide for timely payment and for allocation of Transactions to the general ledger at least monthly;
- Ensuring that Transactions are reconciled and supported by adequate documentation, including use of Edison or CitiManager®, as appropriate; and
- **Add other, non-conflicting responsibilities to reflect your Agency's needs.**

5.2. *Cardholder Supervisors.*

Cardholder Supervisors must have a thorough knowledge of the Cardholders' job responsibilities in order to determine if purchases are job-related or otherwise authorized by CPO rules, policies or procedures. The Cardholder Supervisor's responsibilities include:

- Carefully reviewing all documentation to ensure that it meets the minimum requirements as set forth in the Statewide Policy before approving P-Card Transactions;
 - Approving, rejecting, or disputing all Transactions within the scheduled timeframe;
 - Ensuring that all documentation is submitted according to the Statewide Policy and State Agency Procedures;
 - Maintaining knowledge of the Statewide Policy and State Agency Procedures;
 - Requesting reasonable spending limits in accordance with the and Statewide Policy and State Agency Procedures; and
 - **Add other, non-conflicting responsibilities to reflect your Agency's needs.**
- Any one Agency may have several Cardholder Supervisors.**

5.3. State Agency Reconciler.

The State Agency Reconciler is the **State Agency Name** employee responsible for all the functions associated with post-purchase processing of P-Card Transactions including account allocation and providing a business purpose when required. A Reconciler CANNOT make purchases using the P-Card belonging to a Cardholder for whom he or she reconciles.

5.4. State Agency Approver.

This role may be performed by the Cardholder Supervisor. Determine and describe how your Agency will address the State Agency Approver role. The information below should be moved into the appropriate section if your Agency will assign this role to Cardholder Supervisors only.

The State Agency Approver is the **State Agency Name** employee who approves purchases made by the Cardholder to which he or she is assigned. The State Agency Approver is responsible for ensuring authorized and appropriate P-Card use and correct allocation of expenditures in accordance with policies of the Department of Finance and Administration, Division of Accounts. State Agency Approvers should also review receipts where appropriate to ensure compliance with the Statewide Policy, State Agency Procedures, and Department of Finance and Administration, Division of Accounts policies. No Cardholder may approve his or her own P-Card transactions nor may he or she direct someone else to approve P-Card transactions in a manner that could violate the Statewide Policy, State Agency Procedures, or Department of Finance and Administration, Division of Accounts, policies. The State Agency Approver should not report to the Cardholder whose transactions he or she is reviewing. A State Agency Approver has the following responsibilities.

- Review Cardholder transactions to ensure that purchases made were:
 - For the use and benefit of the State;
 - Necessary for the official duties of the Agency;
 - Made in accordance with CPO policies and procedures; and
 - For goods or services actually received.
- If a State Agency Approver is in doubt about any of the above, he or she should immediately question the Cardholder and seek advice from the **State Agency Name's** P-Card Program Coordinator. **Elaborate on this process as needed. Note**

that if the Cardholder is unavailable for questioning, the Agency P-Card Coordinator or the Statewide P-Card Administration Team may adjust the Cardholder's STL to one dollar (\$1.00).

- Review, certify, and approve P-Card Transactions in accordance with these State Agency Procedures.
- Immediately inform the Agency P-Card Program Coordinator of any misuse, abuse or fraudulent use of a P-Card.
- Notify the Agency P-Card Program Coordinator of Cardholder transfers or terminations. **Elaborate on this process as needed. Note that the Statewide Policy requires advanced notice if the State Agency Approver is aware of impending personnel actions.**

5.5. Cardholders.

Cardholders have the following duties and responsibilities as a condition for being issued a P-Card:

- Reading and becoming familiar with the Statewide Policy and State Agency Procedures;
- Attending and passing the Cardholder / Approver training course;
- Signing the Cardholder / Approver agreement;
- Being responsible for all purchases made on the P-Card;
- Adhering to the Statewide Policy, State Agency Procedures, and other applicable policies and procedures; **and**
- **Add other, non-conflicting duties and responsibilities to reflect your Agency's needs.**

Only the authorized Cardholder whose name appears on the face of the P-Card shall use the card. Neither the P-Card nor the account number that appears on the card may be given to anyone other than the vendor from whom the Cardholder is making a purchase. **Add other, non-conflicting information on the Cardholder's responsibility to protect the security of the P-Card as needed.**

The P-Card is for official State business use only and the purchase of personal or disallowable goods or services is strictly prohibited. Misuse of the P-Card may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment and prosecution to the extent permitted by law. Cardholders will be required to reimburse the State, including sales tax, for any improper purchases.

5.6. Virtual P-Card Users.

A Virtual P-Card User has authority to make purchases utilizing **State Agency Name's** local purchase authority and to make purchases from a Statewide Contract or Agency Term Contract for official State business. **Describe your Agency's eligibility requirements for Users and the training Users must complete before initiating any Transactions with a Virtual P-Card. Minimum eligibility requirement: e-procurement or buyer role in Edison. Minimum training requirement: training on reconciliation procedures.**

6. P-Card Issuance and Cancellation.

State Agency Name's P-Card Program Coordinator is responsible for issuing all P-Cards within the Agency and for deactivating P-Cards as necessary.

6.1. P-Card Issuance.

The State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator shall not issue a P-Card until the prospective Cardholder completes, in the following order, the Cardholder Application, the Cardholder profile, P-Card training, and the Cardholder Agreement. The Cardholder Agreement is evidence that the Cardholder completed P-Card training and received a copy of the Statewide Policy. **Add further details on the P-Card issuance process in your Agency as needed. When creating Cardholder profiles, your Agency's P-Card Program Coordinator should ensure that a profile permits only those MCC groups that the particular Cardholder needs to meet his or her job requirements.**

6.2. P-Card Cancellation.

The State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator has authority to terminate a Cardholder's status as a Cardholder and cancel P-Cards. Any cancelled P-Cards shall be cut down the magnetic strip. **Add further information about your Agency's process for destroying cancelled P-Cards as needed.**

P-Cards shall be cancelled when any of the following occur:

- Cardholder's separation from employment for any reason;
- Cardholder's job status changes such that he or she no longer requires a P-Card;
- Cardholder reports the loss or theft of the P-Card;
- Cardholder misuses the P-Card; or
- Untimely approval of transactions. **Add details on what your Agency will consider untimely.**
- **Add other, non-conflicting grounds for cancellation as needed.**

7. P-Card Use.

7.1. P-Card Processing Cycle.

The typical cycle for P-Card use is:

- An individual Cardholder, with State Agency approved spending limits, initiates a purchase using a P-Card;
- The individual Cardholder retains an original, legible copy of the purchase's receipt for use in reconciliation;
- Transactions are typically posted in the Edison P-Card module within 24-72 hours after the purchase is made;

- The Cardholder will log into the Edison P-Card module [insert how frequently transaction review will occur in your Agency; minimum requirement is weekly] to review transactions and account coding and take necessary action to correct errors in the purchase details;
- The Cardholder and his or her State Agency Approver or Cardholder Supervisor confirms or disputes Transactions posted to the card account;
- The credit line is replenished for the amount of the Transactions;
- The Cardholder will receive a hard-copy Bank statement monthly;
- The hard-copy Bank statement and original receipts will be sent to the State Agency Reconciler for final reconciliation;
- The State Agency Reconciler will reconcile all Transactions by [specify your Agency's reconciliation process, including how frequently reconciliation will occur; under section 9.3 of the Statewide Policy, reconciliation be completed in Edison unless the CPO approves an alternate method]; and
- The State Agency Reconciler prepares all documentation for retention by [specify your Agency's record retention process; refer to section 4 for record retention requirements].

7.2. Purchasing Rules.

The P-Card is a mechanism for making purchases. Existing State laws governing procurement, accounts payable, records retention, and other applicable laws must still be followed. All procurement rules of the CPO apply when using the P-Card.

7.3. Credits.

If a Cardholder returns merchandise, a credit should be issued to the Cardholder's P-Card and a credit receipt obtained. Under no circumstances should a Cardholder receive cash or a credit voucher. The Cardholder or State Agency Approver or Cardholder Supervisor is responsible for reviewing *CitiManager*® to ensure that credits are received and, if not, file the appropriate paperwork for disputed items. Cardholders should avoid Vendors with restrictive merchandise return policies.

7.4. Disputing Transactions.

If there is a problem with a Transaction, the Cardholder must first attempt to reach a resolution directly with the Vendor. In most cases, disputes can be resolved between the Cardholder and the Vendor. The Vendor will usually issue a credit.

The Cardholder should document all attempts to resolve a problematic Transaction. If the disputed Transaction involves a reservation or order that has been cancelled, the Cardholder is responsible for obtaining a cancellation number. If efforts to resolve the problem with the Vendor are unsuccessful or if a credit does not appear in *CitiManager*®, the Cardholder should file the appropriate dispute paperwork with the Bank and contact State Agency Name's P-Card Program Coordinator.

If a Citibank Statement contains a Transaction that needs to be disputed, the Cardholder should contact Citibank Customer Service at 1-800-248-4553, Option #0 to initiate the dispute process, and contact **State Agency Name**'s P-Card Program Coordinator to ensure the disputed transaction has been documented. If the dispute cannot be resolved between the Cardholder and the Bank, the Cardholder shall immediately notify the **State Agency Name**'s P-Card Program Coordinator and [describe your Agency's process for disputing a transaction under these circumstances].

7.5. Declined Purchase Transactions.

On occasion, a Cardholder's purchase transaction may be declined. Cardholders should contact Citibank Customer Service at 1-800-248-4553, option #0 to determine the reason for the decline before contacting **State Agency Name**'s P-Card Program Coordinator for assistance.

7.6. Lost or Stolen P-Cards.

If a P-Card is lost, stolen, or the card information has been compromised, the Cardholder must immediately contact **Citibank Customer Service at 1-800-248-4553**. Citibank will request the following information:

- Cardholder's name
- P-Card account number
- Last four digits of the Cardholder's SSN
- Circumstances surrounding loss or theft of the card
- Any purchase(s) made prior to the card being lost or stolen

Upon notifying Citibank of a lost, stolen, or compromised P-Card, outstanding authorizations will be confirmed and further use of the P-Card will be blocked by Citibank. Neither the State nor the Cardholder will be responsible for fraudulent charges made to a promptly reported lost or stolen card.

7.7. Cardholder Transfer or Separation from Employment.

If a Cardholder's separation from employment or transfer to another State position is planned, P-Card use shall be discontinued prior to Cardholder's separation from employment or transfer to allow sufficient time for submission of receipts and processing of outstanding charges before the Cardholder leaves or transfers. In the event of unplanned separation from employment, the Cardholder's P-Card shall immediately be deactivated and the Cardholder shall discontinue P-Card use upon separation from employment.

8. Internal Controls.

A strong system of internal controls is essential for detection and deterrence of fraud, misuse, or abuse of the P-Card. Internal controls include policies, procedures, training, spending limits, Merchant Category Code restrictions, prompt reconciliation, and prompt account distribution.

Your State Agency must establish an internal control structure that ensures compliance with the State's procurement laws, CPO rules, policies and procedures, the Statewide Policy, and the terms and conditions of P-Card established by the Bank. In the event that your Agency's P-Card Coordinator is also a Cardholder, the internal control structure shall include independent review of the Coordinator's P-Card Account activity at least monthly. The State Agency employee who serves as the Agency's chief financial officer is responsible for developing and reviewing the State Agency Procedures and ensuring that sound accounting practices and internal controls are in place and enforced.

8.1. Annual Review of State Agency Name's P-Card Program.

The Statewide Policy requires each State Agency to have an independent review of the Agency's P-Card program each year. Describe how this annual, internal, independent review will occur in your Agency, including who will perform the review (State Agency's P-Card Coordinator, State Agency's internal audit unit, or other business unit assigned State Agency audit responsibilities) and what the review will consist of. At minimum, the review shall evaluate the adequacy of the State Agency P-Card program's: (a) State Agency Procedures; (b) Cardholder spending limits; (c) monthly reconciliation procedures; and (d) documentation for Transactions. Include results of the review in your Agency's annual risk assessment.

8.2. Cardholder Spending Limits and P-Card Use.

The State Agency Name employee who serves as the Agency's chief financial officer may establish a Single Transaction Limit (STL) of up to the ten thousand dollar (\$10,000) maximum for Cardholders as he or she determines appropriate taking into account the State Agency's overall needs. State Agency Name's P-Card Program Coordinator will review Cardholder spending limits [insert frequency of review; minimum is annually] to determine if actual usage is consistent with spending limits. Cardholders are prohibited from splitting a single purchase between one or more P-Cards or between a Card transaction and a purchase order to circumvent the STL or CPO rules, policies or procedures.

8.3. Dormant Cards.

When a P-Card has not been used for length of time, it will be considered inactive. Describe how your Agency will respond when a P-Card is deemed inactive. The CPO recommends reducing the Cycle Limit of any P-Card that has not been used within twelve (12) complete cycles to one dollar (\$1). When a P-Card has not been used for length of time, State Agency Name's P-Card Program Coordinator will conduct a review to determine if the Cardholder still needs a P-Card. Add further details about the review of dormant cards as needed.

9. Documentation, Reconciliation, and Accounting.

9.1. Documentation

Describe your Agency's procedures for documentation of Transactions. At minimum, your procedures shall require Cardholders to provide invoices or receipts (either electronic or hard copy format) for all Transactions. Invoices or receipts shall include: (a) the Vendor's name, location, and contact information; (b) line item details, including quantity, description, unit price, and total price; and (c) a line showing the State was not charged for sales tax. If your Agency decides to use logs as a form of documentation, specify procedures for maintaining logs. Include procedures for lost receipts and describe any consequences if a Cardholder loses receipts more than three (3) times during a fiscal year. Consult section 10.2 of the Statewide Policy for further guidance receipts.

9.2. Reconciliation.

Reconciliation of Transactions is performed in Edison. Note that reconciliation cannot be performed manually unless your Agency has obtained approval from the CPO. Cardholders will reconcile Transactions [insert frequency; minimum requirements under the Statewide Policy: weekly]. Add further, non-conflicting information about reconciliation to reflect your Agency's needs.

9.3. Allocation to the General Ledger.

Describe your Agency's procedures for allocation of charges to the general ledger. The procedures must ensure: (a) compliance with State accounting and budgetary policies; and (b) all Transactions are allocated to the general ledger before the end of the billing cycle.

10. Prohibited Purchases and Transactions.

10.1. Prohibited Purchases.

Cardholders are prohibited from using a physical P-Card for the following types of purchases, payments, or transactions:

- Goods or services not directly related to job responsibilities or other official State of Tennessee business, i.e., personal purchases;
- Cash withdrawals, including ATM or debit withdrawals;
- Travel expenses;
- Telephone billings;
- Political publications of any sort;
- Utility billings and connection fees;
- Rental of passenger vehicles of any kind;

- Artifacts for historical or commemorative purposes (except for the State Museum);
- An employee's moving expenses;
- Purchases of any motor vehicle fuel for any vehicle or equipment leased from the Department of General Services' Division of Motor Vehicle Management ("MVM");
- Back orders or partial shipments—goods or services must be in stock or otherwise available at the time of purchase;
- Purchases made using a P-Card or other account by someone other than the Cardholder or account holder;
- Service awards for state employees;
- Awards for private citizens;
- Honoraria expenses;
- Insurance policies;
- Gift cards or gift certificates; and
- Any goods or services related to political activity as defined under "The Little Hatch Act," Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 2-19-201 through 208.

As provided above, Cardholders are prohibited from using a P-Card for the purchase of any goods or services not directly related to job responsibilities or other official State business. Intentional use of a P-Card for any purposes other than State business will result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination from State employment or criminal prosecution.

10.2. Split Purchases Prohibited.

Tenn. Code Ann. § 12-3-503(b) and CPO Policy Number 2013-003 authorize State Agencies to make a purchase without soliciting quotes or proposals from multiple vendors when the total value of the purchase is ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or less. Cardholders are prohibited by Tenn. Code Ann. § 12-3-503(b)(2) from splitting a transaction between two or more transactions on a single account, two or more transactions on multiple accounts, or two or more transactions using the P-Card and a purchase order, in order to circumvent the STL imposed on the P-Card. **The STL for P-Card purchases using a physical P-Card is ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) unless your State Agency designates a lower STL in its State Agency Procedures.**

10.3. Payment of Sales and Use Tax.

Under Tenn. Code Ann. § 67-6-329(a), purchases made in Tennessee and for the use and benefit of the State of Tennessee are exempt from Tennessee sales tax. Cardholders should obtain an exemption certificate from the Department of Revenue website and present it to each Vendor. Purchases made in other states may be subject to that state's sales tax. The Cardholder must be diligent when dealing with the Vendor regarding taxes.

- If the Vendor cannot deduct the sales tax because of pre-set controls within its computer systems or will not honor the exemption, the Cardholder may continue with the purchase but must note the refusal on the receipt or invoice.
- In the event a Cardholder is inappropriately charged for sales tax, he or she shall seek a credit refund of any sales taxes to the P-Card account. Vendors may only credit the State's P-Card Account and may not refund erroneously paid taxes through other means, including cash, gift cards, or store credit.
- The Cardholder is required to maintain documentation of his or her attempts to obtain credit for any Tennessee Sales and Use Tax charged to the P-Card Account in error. **Add further, non-conflicting information about documentation of attempts to obtain credit as needed.**

11. Purchases Reserved for the Designated **State Agency Name Central Fiscal Office Cardholder**

Only the person designated by **State Agency Name's [title of Agency employee who serves as the Agency's chief financial officer]** may use his or her individual P-Card for the following purchases:

- Tuition, fees, and supplies for training individuals;
- Internet, newspaper, radio, or television advertisements;
- Subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals, newsletters, or pamphlets;
- Organization membership dues;
- Charges for meeting rooms and attendant expenses in excess of two hundred dollars (\$200) per day or for more than five (5) days;
- Convention or registration fees; and
- Association entry fees.

12. Surcharges and Convenience Fees.

Many vendors charge a "credit card processing fee" or "convenience fee" for accepting credit cards including the P-Card. These types of fees are strictly regulated by Visa and MasterCard.

According to Visa's "Card Acceptance and Chargeback Management Guidelines for Merchants" available on Visa's website, credit card surcharges are allowed but cannot be more than the amount the vendor's bank charges them for processing the transaction. Also, the vendor cannot charge both a surcharge and a convenience fee, explained below.

The maximum allowable Visa-mandated surcharge is four percent (4%) and must be shown as a line item on the detailed invoice or receipt. Whenever a Vendor charges a surcharge, the following rules apply:

- The Vendor must have provided Visa and its bank at least thirty (30) days notification of their intent to impose surcharges;
- The fact that the Vendor imposes surcharges must be clearly posted on the door and at point-of-sale for physical locations and on web sites when sales are made via the internet; and
- The Vendor must inform the Cardholder or User:
 - Of the exact percent of the surcharge;
 - That the Vendor is the entity assessing the surcharge;

- That surcharges are applicable on credit transactions only; and
- That the surcharge is not greater than what the vendor pays to Visa.

For any Transaction where the Vendor has charged a surcharge, a Cardholder or User must obtain a copy of the acknowledgement letter sent to the Vendor by Visa authorizing the Vendor to impose a surcharge. A copy on file with the **State Agency Name**'s P-Card Program Coordinator will be sufficient.

CENTRAL PROCUREMENT OFFICE
POLICY NUMBER 2015-010,
STATEWIDE PURCHASING CARD
POLICY AND PROCEDURES

Policy Number 2015-010
Central Procurement Office
Statewide Purchasing Card Policy and Procedures

Effective: **DATE**

Prepared by: The Central Procurement Office of the State of Tennessee

1. PROGRAM OVERVIEW.

The State of Tennessee Purchasing Card Program streamlines the State's payment process for goods and services by eliminating the administrative burdens and costs associated with the State's traditional payment methods. The Program's objective is to simplify the documentation necessary for State Agency purchases by placing P-Cards in the hands of Cardholders. Cardholders may use the P-Card to purchase the types of goods and services subject to this Policy. Personal purchases are prohibited.

2. DEFINITIONS.

"Agency Term Contract" means a State Agency contract in which a source or sources of supply are established for a specified period of time at an agreed upon unit price or prices.

"Bank" means Citibank, NA, or any of its subsidiaries as the context may require.

"Cardholder" means the State Agency employee who is issued a physical P-Card to initiate payments on behalf of the State.

"Cardholder Agreement" means the document signed by the Cardholder to verify that he or she completed P-Card training, received a copy of the P-Card Policy, and understands the Policy.

"Cardholder Application" means the application completed by the Cardholder that is approved by the Cardholder Supervisor and the *State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator* that is required before a P-Card Account will be assigned to a Cardholder.

"Cardholder Supervisor" means the State Agency employee with supervisory authority over the Cardholder.

"CitiManager®" means the online portal that provides Cardholders, State Agency P-Card Program Coordinators, and the Statewide P-Card Program Administration Team the ability to view and download statement information, update and manage accounts, set limits and permissions, reset passwords, and process Cardholder requests.

"Central Procurement Office" or "CPO" means the State office established and empowered by Tenn. Code Ann. § 4-56-104.

"Cycle (Credit) Limit" means the spending limit that restricts the total value of purchases a Cardholder can make in one billing cycle.

“Fiscal Director” means that State Agency employee, regardless of his or her particular title, who serves as the Agency’s chief financial officer.

“Merchant Category Codes” or “MCCs” means the specific Merchant Category Code, assigned by an acquiring financial institution, that identifies the primary goods or services a vendor provides.

“P-Card Account” means the unique account number assigned to a Cardholder as determined by the Bank.

“P-Card Program” means the program established by the State and managed by the Central Procurement Office whereby Cardholders and Virtual P-Card Users make purchases on behalf of the State of Tennessee.

“Purchasing Card” or “P-Card” means a commercial card that allows organizations to take advantage of the existing credit card infrastructure to make electronic payments for goods or services. A P-Card is similar to a consumer credit card, but the card-using organization must pay the card issuer in full each month. In this Policy, the term “Purchasing Card” or “P-Card” shall also include “Virtual Purchasing Cards” or “Virtual P-Cards” as the context requires.

“Purchasing Card Profile” means the unique profile associated with a Cardholder that contains monetary or MCC limits on the Cardholder’s ability to make purchases on behalf of the State.

“Single Transaction Limit” or “STL” means the mandatory spending limit that restricts the amount of a single purchase regardless of the Cycle Limit on the card. This Policy establishes the STL for physical P-Cards as ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

“State” means the State of Tennessee, including its departments, agencies, and entities that fall under its purview.

“State Agency” means the departments, agencies, and entities of the State of Tennessee other than units of the University of Tennessee or Board of Regents systems.

“State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator” means the employee within the State Agency who manages the P-Card Program at the State Agency level.

“State Agency Approver” means the State Agency Employee who approves P-Card or Virtual P-Card Transactions.

“Statewide Contract” means a contract for goods or services established by the Chief Procurement Officer that all State Agencies must utilize and that may be used by local governments, higher education and authorized not-for-profit entities.

“Statewide P-Card Program Administrator” means the employee within the Central Procurement Office who is responsible for managing and overseeing the P-Card Program.

“Statewide P-Card Program Administration Team” means the team within the Central Procurement Office that is responsible for overseeing the P-Card Program.

“State Agency Reconciler” means the State Agency employee responsible for all the functions associated with post-purchase processing P-Card Transactions including account allocation and providing a business purpose when required.

“Transaction” means the purchase of goods or services through use of a P-Card or Virtual P-Card.

“Vendor” means a person or legal entity with the legal capacity to enter into contracts and sue and be sued who provides goods or services to the State through a contract or a purchase order.

“Virtual Purchasing Card” or “Virtual P-Card” means the unique account number, embedded within Edison, which is assigned to a State Agency for payment of vendors with an existing relationship with the State. “Virtual P-Card User” or “User” means the State Agency employee who has a buyer or e-procurement role in Edison, has undergone training on reconciliation, and is authorized to use a Virtual P-Card to initiate payment transactions on behalf of the State.

3. TYPES OF ACCOUNTS.

This Policy recognizes two general account types: P-Card Accounts and Virtual P-Card accounts. P-Card Accounts and Virtual P-Card accounts can be used only for official State business as set forth in this Policy. P-Cards must be surrendered or Virtual P-Card accounts closed upon the Cardholder’s transfer to another State Agency, separation from state employment, or upon demand by the Cardholder Supervisor, the State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator or the Statewide P-Card Program Administrator.

3.1. P-Card Accounts.

P-Card accounts are those that involve the issuance of a P-Card Account to an individual Cardholder to further the official business of the State. Cardholders are limited to one active physical P-Card.

3.2. Virtual P-Cards.

Virtual P-Cards are cardless accounts that allow State Agencies to pay for approved, Edison purchase order transactions initiated by Virtual P-Card Users. The account number is “embedded” in the Edison P-Card module and is securely transmitted to the vendor upon Edison-based approval of a User’s purchase order transactions. A Virtual P-Card may be used for payments to any vendor that is registered in the State’s vendor registration system whose payment method has been activated to “P-Card” in Edison. Virtual P-Card accounts allow for greater ease of use (multiple buyers can leverage the same payment device), as well as enhanced control through absence of a physical card and spending limits. The State Agency P-Card Coordinator should contact the Statewide P-Card Program Administrator for more information on Virtual P-Cards.

The ten thousand dollar (\$10,000) STL that applies to physical P-Cards does not apply to Virtual P-Cards; there is no STL for purchases made with a Virtual P-Card. The Bank

determines the Cycle Limit for Virtual P-Cards. Each State Agency is limited to one (1) Virtual P-Card Account.

3.2.1. Records Retention Requirements.

The Office of the Secretary of State oversees Tennessee's Records Management Division, the State Agency that provides guidance on disposition, retention, and destruction of state records. Records Disposition Authority (RDA) SW23 applies to all P-Card documents. RDA SW23 requires that State Agencies maintain documents related to P-Card issuance and use for five (5) years and destroy them at the end of the five-year period. P-Card documents may be maintained in either paper or electronic format, so long as the electronic content has been verified for completeness, accuracy, and usability. RDA SW23 is available in its entirety at <http://www.tnsos.net/rmd/rda/index.php>.

3.2.2. Internal Revenue Service 1099 Reporting.

In 2011, the Internal Revenue Service announced changes to the Internal Revenue Code, Section 6050W, which shifted the burden of payment reporting requirements from the purchaser to the vendor's bank when the P-Card is the payment method for a reportable transaction. Because of the shift in responsibility, participants in the Program are no longer required to report total P-Card transactions in excess of six hundred dollars (\$600) with certain vendors. Reporting for all other payment methods, including checks, Automated Clearing House, or other means, will remain the responsibility of the State Agency making payment. Cardholders should consult the tax specialists at their State Agency for further information or details regarding Internal Revenue Service 1099 reporting requirements.

4. OVERVIEW OF P-CARD PROGRAM ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.

The CPO is the State Agency that is primarily responsible for managing, overseeing, and coordinating the P-Card Program. The Statewide P-Card Program Administrator is the employee within the CPO who has the direct, day-to-day responsibility for managing, overseeing, and coordinating the P-Card Program between the CPO and State Agencies. The State Agency P-Card Coordinator is the employee within each State Agency who has been appointed to supervise Cardholders and manage and coordinate the P-Card Program within his or her State Agency in compliance with this Policy. The Cardholder Supervisor is the State Agency employee with supervisory authority over the Cardholder who ensures that transactions are properly reconciled and reported to the Department of Finance and Administration ("F&A"), Division of Accounts. State Agency Reconcilers are the employees within a State Agency who are responsible for reconciling P-Card transactions. The State Agency Approver is the employee within the State Agency who approves P-Card Transactions. The Cardholder is the specially-trained employee within a State Agency responsible for purchasing goods or services on behalf of the State of Tennessee using a physical P-Card. In the interests of segregating duties and responsibilities, State Agency Reconcilers shall not be Cardholders.

5. P-CARD PROGRAM ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.

5.1. P-Card Processing Cycle Overview.

The typical cycle for P-Card usage is:

- An individual Cardholder, with State Agency approved spending limits, initiates a purchase using a P-Card;
- The individual Cardholder retains an original, legible copy of the purchase's receipt for use in reconciliation (see Section 10.2 for more information on receipts);
- Transactions are typically posted in the Edison P-Card module within 24-72 hours after the purchase is made;
- The Cardholder will log into the Edison P-Card module on a weekly basis to review transactions and account coding and take necessary action to correct errors in the purchase details;
- The Cardholder and his or her State Agency Approver confirms or disputes Transactions posted to the card account;
- The credit line is replenished for the amount of the Transactions;
- The Cardholder will receive a hard-copy Bank statement monthly;
- The hard-copy Bank statement and original receipts will be sent to the State Agency Reconciler for final reconciliation;
- The State Agency Reconciler will reconcile all Transactions in accordance with the State Agency P-Card Policy; and
- The State Agency Reconciler prepares all documentation for retention.

5.2. Statewide P-Card Program Administrator.

The Statewide P-Card Program Administrator serves as the primary point-of-contact in the CPO for the P-Card Program. The Statewide P-Card Program Administrator's role, duties and responsibilities include:

- Establishing written internal procedures to ensure compliance with state procurement statutes, rules, policies and procedures, including this Policy, and reviewing each State Agency's internal P-Card policy;
- Developing written internal procedures for requesting exceptions to either state or internal policy requirements;
- Ensuring that State Agency Transactions are audited at least annually;
- Developing State Agency specific training for all Cardholders, State Agency Approvers, State Agency Reconcilers, and State Agency Supervisors;
- Developing appropriate refresher training to be delivered at least annually; and
- Notifying State Agency P-Card Program Coordinators of changes in state rules, policies or procedures.

5.3. State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator.

The State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator serves as the main point-of-contact between the State Agency and the Statewide P-Card Program Administration Team.

The State Agency must provide the Statewide P-Card Program Administrator written notice within one (1) business day of any changes in status of the State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator.

The State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator's role, duties, and responsibilities include:

- Collaborating with the Agency's Fiscal Director to develop and maintain the State Agency's internal P-Card policy to address policy areas unique to the State Agency or that are not covered by this Policy;
- Working with State Agency management to identify job titles, positions, or Edison roles that require use of a P-Card or Virtual P-Card;
- Working with State Agency management to determine appropriate Cardholder spending limits based on budget restrictions, job requirements, historical spending patterns, and overall procurement practices;
- Evaluating Cardholder spending limits against actual usage at least annually;
- Terminating a Cardholder's status if necessary (e.g., due to separation from employment, transfer to another State Agency, low P-Card usage) and cancelling a P-Card;
- Ensuring Agency-wide reconciliation procedures provide for timely payment and for allocation of Transactions to the general ledger at least monthly; and
- Ensuring that Transactions are reconciled and supported by adequate documentation, including use of Edison or CitiManager®, as appropriate.

5.4. Cardholder Supervisors.

The Cardholder Supervisor responsible for supervising Cardholders must have a thorough knowledge of the Cardholders' job responsibilities in order to determine if purchases are job-related or otherwise authorized by CPO rules, policies or procedures. The Cardholder Supervisor's role, duties, and responsibilities include:

- Before approving the P-Card transactions, either by signing a transaction log or statement or signing off on transactions electronically, carefully reviewing all documentation to ensure that all documentation meets the minimum requirements as set forth in this Policy;
- Approving, rejecting, or disputing all Transactions within the scheduled timeframe;
- Ensuring that all documentation is submitted according to the State Agency's internal procedures and this Policy;
- Maintaining knowledge of State Agency internal procedures and policies and this Policy; and
- Requesting reasonable spending limits in accordance with State Agency internal procedures and policies and this Policy.

5.5. State Agency Reconciler.

The State Agency Reconciler is the State Agency employee responsible for all the functions associated with post-purchase processing of P-Card Transactions including account allocation and providing a business purpose when required. A Reconciler

CANNOT make purchases using the P-Card belonging to a Cardholder for whom he or she reconciles.

5.6. State Agency Approver.

The State Agency Approver is the State Agency employee who approves purchases made by the Cardholder to which he or she is assigned. This role may also be performed by the Cardholder Supervisor. By approving each P-Card transaction, the Approver exercises critical control by ensuring authorized and appropriate P-Card use and correct allocation of expenses in accordance with related policies of F&A, Division of Accounts. State Agency Approvers should also review receipts where appropriate to ensure compliance with this Policy and F&A, Division of Accounts policies. No Cardholder may approve his or her own P-Card transactions nor may he or she direct someone else to approve P-Card transactions in a manner that could violate this Policy or applicable policies of F&A, Division of Accounts. As a general rule, the State Agency Approver should not report to the Cardholder whose transactions he or she is reviewing. A State Agency Approver has the following responsibilities:

- Review Cardholder transactions to ensure that purchases made were:
 - For the use and benefit of the State of Tennessee;
 - Necessary for the official duties of the agency;
 - Made in accordance with CPO policies and procedures;
 - For goods or services actually received.
- If a State Agency Approver is in doubt about any of the above, the State Agency Approver should immediately question the Cardholder and seek advice from the State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator or the Statewide P-Card Program Administrator.
- Immediately inform the State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator of any misuse, abuse or fraudulent use of a P-Card.
- If the Cardholder is unavailable for questioning, the State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator or the Statewide P-Card Program Administration Team may adjust the Cardholder's STL to one dollar (\$1.00). The State Agency Approver shall notify the State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator of Cardholder transfers or terminations. Advanced notice is required if the State Agency Approver is aware of impending personnel actions.
- Review, certify, and forward Cardholder transaction log pages, receipts or cycle statements in accordance with this Policy.

5.7. Cardholders.

An important participant in the P-Card Program is the Cardholder. The Cardholder is a key element in making the P-Card Program successful.

5.7.1. Cardholder Responsibilities.

The State is responsible for payment to Citibank. Therefore, P-Cards are issued to the State and assigned on its behalf to specific Cardholders. No credit checks will be performed on individual employees nor will account activity be reported to credit rating agencies. Cardholders have the following duties and responsibilities as a condition for being issued a P-Card:

- Reading and becoming familiar with this Policy;
- Attending and passing Cardholder / Approver training course;
- Signing Cardholder / Approver agreement;
- Being responsible for all purchases made on the P-Card; and
- Adhering to this Policy and other applicable rules, policies, and procedures.

5.7.2 Cardholder Misuse.

Each Cardholder is responsible for the purchases made on the P-Card that is assigned to them. Cardholders are required to adhere to applicable CPO rules, policies, procedures, and this Policy.

Use of a P-Card is a privilege based on trust. A Cardholder is trained and understands the penalties for abuse of the P-Card. The P-Card is for official State business use only and the purchase of personal or disallowable goods or services is strictly prohibited. Misuse of the P-Card may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment and prosecution to the extent permitted by law. Cardholders will be required to reimburse the State, including sales tax, for any improper purchases.

5.8. Virtual P-Card Users.

Virtual P-Card Users are critical to the P-Card Program’s success. A User has authority to make purchases utilizing his or her Agency’s local purchase authority and to make purchases from a Statewide Contract or Agency Term Contract for official State business. State Agency employees with an e-procurement or buyer role in Edison are eligible to be Users. Users must complete training on reconciliation procedures before initiating any Transactions with a Virtual P-Card.

6. P-CARD SECURITY.

The security of each P-Card is the Cardholder’s responsibility. Every precaution should be used to protect the account number. The account number should never be left in a conspicuous place.

Use of the P-Card is restricted to the authorized Cardholder whose name appears on the face of the card and may not be loaned to any other person. The account number that appears on the P-Card must not be given to any individual other than the vendor from whom the Cardholder is making a purchase.

6.1. Lost or Stolen Cards.

If a P-Card is lost, stolen, or the card information has been compromised, the Cardholder must immediately contact **Citibank Customer Service at 1-800-248-4553**. Upon such notification, outstanding authorizations will be confirmed and further use of the P-Card will be blocked by Citibank. Neither the State nor the Cardholder will be responsible for fraudulent charges made to a promptly reported lost or stolen card.

At the time of the notification, Citibank will request the following information:

Cardholder’s name

Account number
Last four digits of SSN
Circumstances surrounding the loss of the card
Any purchase(s) made prior to the card being lost or stolen

The Cardholder must notify his or her State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator of the P-Card's loss or theft and make arrangements to receive a new P-Card. Citibank will then issue a new card with a new account number which will be delivered to the State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator.

6.2. Separation from Employment.

If a Cardholder's separation from employment or transfer to another State position is planned, P-Card use shall be discontinued prior to Cardholder's separation from employment or transfer to allow sufficient time for submission of receipts and processing of outstanding charges before the Cardholder leaves or transfers. In the event of unplanned separation from employment, the Cardholder's P-Card shall immediately be deactivated and the Cardholder shall discontinue P-Card use upon separation from employment.

6.3. Purchasing Rules.

The P-Card is only a vehicle for making purchases. Existing State laws governing procurement, accounts payable, records retention, and other applicable laws must still be followed. All procurement rules of the CPO apply when using the P-Card.

6.4. Tax Exemption.

Purchases made in Tennessee and for the use and benefit of the State of Tennessee are exempt from Tennessee sales tax. Cardholders should obtain an exemption certificate and present it to each vendor. This form is available on the Department of Revenue web site at <http://www.tn.gov/revenue/forms/sales/index.shtml> in the "Exemption Applications/Certificates" section. Purchases made in other states may be subject to that state's sales tax. The Cardholder must be diligent when dealing with the vendor regarding taxes. If the vendor cannot deduct the sales tax because of pre-set controls within its computer systems or will not honor the exemption, the Cardholder may continue with the purchase but must note the refusal on the receipt. In the event a Cardholder is inappropriately charged for sales tax, he or she shall seek a credit refund of any sales taxes to the P-Card account.

6.5. Credits.

If a Cardholder returns merchandise, a credit should be issued to the Cardholder's P-Card and a credit receipt obtained. Under no circumstances should a Cardholder receive cash or a credit voucher. The Cardholder or State Agency Approver is responsible for reviewing *CitiManager*® to ensure that credits are received and, if not, file the appropriate paperwork for disputed items. Cardholders should avoid Vendors with restrictive merchandise return policies.

6.6. Disputing Transactions.

If there is a problem with a Transaction, the Cardholder must first attempt to reach a resolution directly with the Vendor. In most cases, disputes can be resolved between the Cardholder and the Vendor. The Vendor will usually issue a credit.

The Cardholder should document all attempts to resolve a problematic Transaction. If the disputed Transaction involves a reservation or order that has been cancelled, the Cardholder is responsible for obtaining a cancellation number. If efforts to resolve the problem with the Vendor are unsuccessful or if a credit does not appear in *CitiManager*®, the Cardholder should file the appropriate dispute paperwork with the Bank and contact his or her State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator.

If a Citibank Statement contains a Transaction that needs to be disputed, the Cardholder should contact Citibank Customer Service at 1-800-248-4553, Option #0 to initiate the dispute process, and contact his or her State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator to ensure the disputed transaction has been documented. If the dispute cannot be resolved between the Cardholder and the Bank, the Cardholder shall immediately notify his or her State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator and follow the agency-specific procedures for disputes.

6.7. Declined Purchase Transactions.

On occasion, a Cardholder's purchase transaction may be declined. Cardholders should contact Citibank Customer Service at 1-800-248-4553, option #0 to determine the reason for the decline before contacting their State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator for assistance.

Common reasons for declines include:

- MCC is restricted from the Purchasing Card;
- The Cardholders has exceeded the STL, daily limit or monthly limit; or
- Invalid expiration.

7. CARD ISSUANCE AND CANCELLATION.

The State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator is responsible for issuing all P-Cards within his or her Agency. State Agency P-Card Program Coordinators have authority to terminate a Cardholder's status as a Cardholder and cancel P-Cards. The Statewide P-Card Program Administrator should be notified of any P-Card cancellations.

7.1. P-Card Issuance.

Purchasing Cards are issued following:

- Completion of the Cardholder Application;
- Completion and approval of a Cardholder profile;
- Completion of P-Card training; and
- Completion of the Cardholder Agreement.

7.2. P-Card Cancellation.

P-Cards shall be cancelled by the following:

- Cardholder's separation from employment for any reason;
- Cardholder's job status changes such that he or she no longer requires a P-Card;
- Cardholder reports the loss or theft of the P-Card;
- Cardholder misuses the P-Card; or
- Untimely approval of transactions.

If a P-Card is cancelled, it shall be destroyed by cutting it down the magnetic strip. The Statewide P-Card Program Administrator shall be notified of all P-Card cancellations.

8. P-CARD PROGRAM TRAINING.

Cardholder training is critical—all Cardholders must complete training before being issued a P-Card. Training ensures that the Cardholder understands the P-Card Program procedures and this Policy and is aware of potential disciplinary action for P-Card misuse or abuse. Once training is complete, the Cardholder shall sign a Cardholder Agreement as a condition for being issued a P-Card. The Cardholder Agreement is evidence that the Cardholder has received training and a copy of the P-Card Policy. The Statewide P-Card Program Administrator will coordinate Cardholder training with State Agency P-Card Program Coordinators.

9. INTERNAL CONTROLS.

A strong system of internal controls is essential for detection and deterrence of fraud, misuse, or abuse of the P-Card. Internal controls include policies, procedures, training, spending limits, Merchant Category Code restrictions, prompt reconciliation, and prompt account distribution.

9.1. Duty of State Agencies.

Each State Agency must establish an internal control structure that ensures compliance with the State's procurement laws, CPO rules, policies and procedures, this Policy, and the terms and conditions of P-Card established by the Bank. The State Agency Fiscal Director is responsible for developing and reviewing the State Agency's internal P-Card policy and ensuring that sound accounting practices and internal policies are in place and enforced. All State Agency P-Card Program internal policies shall address the following:

- Separation of duties between ordering cards (State Agency P-Card Program Coordinators), making Transactions (Cardholders and Users), and review or approval of Transactions for payment (Cardholder Supervisors or Cardholder Approvers);
- Independent review of the P-Card Account maintenance activity at least monthly if the State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator is also a Cardholder or User.
- Limits on the number of Cardholders assigned to a Cardholder Supervisor in order to ensure adequate review of business need and documentation for each Transaction; and
- Provision for annual independent audit or review of the Agency's P-Card program by the State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator, State Agency Internal Audit unit, or other business unit assigned State Agency audit responsibilities. Reviews must include adequacy of:
 - Internal policies and procedures;

- Cardholder spending limits;
- Monthly reconciliation procedures; and
- Documentation for Transactions.

9.2. State Agency Internal P-Card Policy and Procedures.

Each State Agency must develop its own internal policy and procedures to address areas that this Policy does not address.

9.3. Card Management and Reconciliation Systems.

All Transaction reconciliations will be completed in Edison unless the Central Procurement Office approves an alternate method of reconciliation.

9.4. Merchant Category Code Restrictions.

Merchant Category Codes are four-digit codes used by commercial credit card brands (e.g., Visa, MasterCard, American Express) to identify a merchant's principal trade, profession, or line of business. MCCs are assigned to a merchant based on the types of goods or services the merchant provides. MCCs blocked on P-Cards restrict State purchases from certain merchants to protect against unauthorized or prohibited purchases.

- The Statewide P-Card Program Administration Team manages the State-identified MCC groups that contain codes associated with vendors that provide goods or services that are prohibited for purchase using the P-Card.
- Although Transactions at unauthorized MCCs are blocked at the point-of-sale, they are occasionally forced through. These Transactions are subject to audit.
- The CPO's Compliance Team will conduct periodic audits of Transactions with restricted MCC vendors.
- State Agencies may request activation of additional MCCs for inclusion in a State-authorized group or creation of a new MCC group to meet specific needs. A Cardholder's State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator should ensure that Cardholder profiles permit only those MCC groups that a Cardholder needs to meet his or her job requirements.

9.5. Cardholder Spending Limits and Utilization.

The State Agency Fiscal Director may establish a Single Transaction Limit (STL) of up to the ten thousand dollar (\$10,000) maximum for Cardholders as he or she determines appropriate taking into account the State Agency's overall needs. Imposing spending limits enables management to provide Cardholders with the purchasing power to perform their jobs without exposing the State to unnecessary risk. Spending limits should be based on the Cardholder's job responsibilities. Cardholder spending limits must be reviewed at least annually to determine if actual usage is consistent with spending limits. Increases or decreases to spending limits may be made by the State Agency Fiscal Director as needed. Cardholders are prohibited from splitting a single purchase between one or more P-Cards or between a Card transaction and a purchase order to circumvent the STL or CPO rules, policies or procedures. Each State Agency is required to perform a review of spending limits at least annually in order to determine if each Cardholder's spending limit is adequate and appropriate.

9.6. Dormant Cards.

Each State Agency's internal P-Card policy shall address how long a P-Card can remain unused before it is considered inactive. The CPO recommends that State Agencies reduce the Cycle Limit of any P-Card that has not been used within twelve (12) complete cycles to one dollar (\$1). When a P-Card has not been used for some time, the State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator should conduct a review to determine if the Cardholder still needs a P-Card. Each State Agency is responsible for ensuring that this review is completed in accordance with its own internal P-Card policy.

10. DOCUMENTATION AND ACCOUNTING.

10.1. Documentation.

State Agencies should use Edison for Transaction reconciliation. When performing reconciliation in Edison, Cardholders must follow internal procedures for handling documentation. Any State Agency seeking to use a manual method for Transaction reconciliation must obtain approval from the Central Procurement Office.

Regardless of the Transaction reconciliation method, Cardholders should provide invoices or receipts for all Transactions. Invoices or receipts shall include:

- The Vendor's name, location, and contact information;
- Line item details, including quantity, description, unit price, and total price; and
- A line showing that the State was not charged for sales tax.

10.2. Receipts.

- It is the Cardholder's responsibility to obtain itemized receipts and any other pertinent backup documentation. Other documentation may include shipping documents and bills of lading. This information will be used by the Agency to validate and reconcile charges.
- For online purchases that do not provide a downloadable receipt, a screen shot of the receipt information can serve as a receipt.
- In lieu of obtaining physical receipts, the Cardholder may also take a picture of the receipt with his or her mobile device and save the receipt electronically.
- If a Cardholder loses a receipt and a duplicate cannot be obtained, the Cardholder should follow his or her State Agency's internal procedures for lost receipts. Cardholders who lose receipts and resort to their Agency's internal procedures for lost receipts more than three (3) times during a fiscal year may have their P-Card privileges suspended.
- The amount on the receipt and the amount of the charge to the Cardholder's P-Card account must match. Any discrepancies in amounts should be resolved with the Vendor and an explanation regarding the resolution should be made on the receipt or other backup documentation. It is not sufficient to change the amount on the receipt only.
- The Cardholder and the Cardholder Supervisor shall document all missing receipts.

- Credits may be processed without a receipt, but the Cardholder must provide an explanation of the credit.

10.3. Reconciliation.

- Cardholders should perform reconciliation in Edison on a weekly basis.
- After completing the weekly reconciliation process, the Cardholder must forward signed and dated receipts to his or her State Agency Approver. This should also occur on a weekly basis.

10.4. Allocation to the General Ledger.

Timely allocation of charges to the general ledger is essential to ensure compliance with State accounting and budgetary policies. The State Agency must ensure that all transactions are allocated to the general ledger before the end of the billing cycle.

11. PROHIBITED PURCHASES AND TRANSACTIONS.

11.1. Prohibited Purchases.

Cardholders are prohibited from using a physical P-Card for the following types of purchases, payments, or transactions:

- Goods or services not directly related to job responsibilities or other official State of Tennessee business, i.e., personal purchases;
- Cash withdrawals, including ATM or debit withdrawals;
- Travel expenses;
- Telephone billings;
- Political publications of any sort;
- Utility billings and connection fees;
- Payments to another State Agency;
- Rental of passenger vehicles of any kind;
- Artifacts for historical or commemorative purposes (except for the State Museum);
- An employee's moving expenses;
- Purchases of any motor vehicle fuel for any vehicle of equipment leased from the Department of General Services' Division of Motor Vehicle Management ("MVM");
- Back orders or partial shipments—goods or services must be in stock or otherwise available at the time of purchase;
- Purchases made using a P-Card or other account by someone other than the Cardholder or account holder;
- Service awards for state employees;
- Awards for private citizens;
- Honoraria expenses;
- Insurance policies;
- Gift cards or gift certificates; and
- Any goods or services related to political activity as defined under "The Little Hatch Act," Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 2-19-201 through 208;

11.2. Personal Purchases Prohibited.

As provided in Sections 3.1, 5.7 and 12.1, Cardholders are prohibited from using a P-Card for the purchase of any goods or services not directly related to job responsibilities or other official State business. Intentional use of a P-Card for any purposes other than State business will result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination from State employment or criminal prosecution. Under Tenn. Code Ann. § 39-16-402, State employees who intentionally or knowingly use a P-Card or a Virtual P-Card for personal purchases commit a Class E felony.

11.3. Split Charges Prohibited.

Tenn. Code Ann. § 12-3-503(b) and CPO Policy Number 2013-003 authorize State Agencies to make a purchase without soliciting quotes or proposals from multiple vendors when the total value of the purchase is ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or less. Cardholders are prohibited by Tenn. Code Ann. § 12-3-503(b)(2) from splitting a transaction between two or more transactions on a single account, two or more transactions on multiple accounts, or two or more transactions using the P-Card and a purchase order, in order to circumvent the STL imposed on the P-Card. The STL for P-Card purchases using a physical P-Card is ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) unless a State Agency has designated a lower STL in its internal P-Card policy.

11.4. Payment of Sales and Use Tax.

Tenn. Code Ann. § 67-6-329(a) provides that all sales of services and tangible personal property made to the State of Tennessee are exempted from sales and use taxes. Cardholders should provide each vendor with an exemption certificate, as described in Section 6.4. Cardholders are responsible for ensuring that vendors do not charge tax or provide a credit for inadvertent charges.

- If taxes are charged, the Cardholder must contact the vendor to obtain a credit to the account.
- Vendors may only credit the State's P-Card Account and may not refund erroneously paid taxes through other means, including cash, gift cards, or store credit.
- The Cardholder is required to maintain documentation of his or her attempts to obtain credit for any Tennessee Sales and Use Tax charged to the P-Card Account in error.

12. PURCHASES RESERVED FOR THE DESIGNATED STATE AGENCY CENTRAL FISCAL OFFICE CARDHOLDER.

Only the person designated by the State Agency Fiscal Director may use his or her individual P-Card for the following purchases:

- Tuition, fees, and supplies for training individuals;
- Internet, newspaper, radio, or television advertisements;
- Subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals, newsletters, or pamphlets;
- Organization membership dues;
- Charges for meeting rooms and attendant expenses in excess of two hundred dollars (\$200) per day or for more than five (5) days;

- Convention or registration fees; and
- Association entry fees.

State Agencies may request an exception from this paragraph by submitting a letter to the Statewide P-Card Program Administrator. The letter must be on Agency letterhead, include a business justification for the exception, and be signed by the Agency's Fiscal Director.

13. DECLARED EMERGENCIES AND NATURAL DISASTERS.

Tenn. Comp. R. & Regs. 0690-03-01-.05(5) authorizes the CPO or delegated State Agencies to forego standard procurement requirements to meet emergencies arising from unforeseen causes. If an emergency affecting the health or safety of any person occurs when CPO personnel are not available, any State Agency is authorized to contract for necessary goods or services and obtain "after the fact" emergency purchase authorization. All requests for "after the fact" emergency purchase authorization shall comply with CPO rules, policies, and procedures.

14. ENCOURAGED USE OF P-CARDS.

14.1. Statewide and Agency Term Contracts.

As provided in Section 10.4 of the CPO's *Procurement Procedures Manual*, State Agencies are required to use Statewide Contracts for procuring goods or services to the extent the needed goods or services are available on a Statewide Contract. State Agencies may not procure goods or services available on a Statewide Contract from any other source without prior approval from the Chief Procurement Officer or designee. State Agencies are encouraged to utilize P-Cards for purchasing goods or services on Agency Term Contracts and Statewide Contracts.

14.2. Utilization of Diversity Vendors.

Cardholders are strongly encouraged to make authorized purchases from vendors certified by the Governor's Office of Diversity Business Enterprise.

15. SURCHARGES AND CONVENIENCE FEES.

Many vendors charge a "credit card processing fee" or "convenience fee" for accepting credit cards including the P-Card. These types of fees are strictly regulated by Visa and MasterCard.

According to Visa's "Card Acceptance and Chargeback Management Guidelines for Merchants" available on Visa's website, credit card surcharges are allowed but cannot be more than the amount the vendor's bank charges them for processing the transaction. Also, the vendor cannot charge both a surcharge and a convenience fee, explained below.

The maximum allowable surcharge is four percent (4%) and must be shown as a line item on the detailed invoice or receipt. Whenever a Vendor charges a surcharge, the following rules apply:

- The Vendor must have provided Visa and its bank at least thirty (30) days notification of their intent to impose surcharges;
- The fact that the Vendor imposes surcharges must be clearly posted on the door and at point-of-sale for physical locations and on web sites when sales are made via the internet; and

- The Vendor must inform the Cardholder or User:
 - Of the exact percent of the surcharge;
 - That the Vendor is the entity assessing the surcharge;
 - That surcharges are applicable on credit transactions only; and
 - That the surcharge is not greater than what the vendor pays to Visa.

For any Transaction where the Vendor has charged a surcharge, a Cardholder or User must obtain a copy of the acknowledgement letter sent to the Vendor by Visa authorizing the Vendor to impose a surcharge. A copy on file with the State Agency P-Card Program Coordinator will be sufficient.

**INSURANCE PROVISIONS FOR FA
TEMPLATE AND EDISON
CONFIGURATOR**

REQUEST 1: Add the following term to Section D of the FA Template and to Edison's configurator.

D.#. Insurance. Contractor shall provide the State a certificate of insurance ("COI") evidencing the coverages and amounts specified below. The COI shall be provided ten (10) business days prior to the Effective Date and again upon renewal or replacement of coverages required by this Contract. If insurance expires during the Term, the State must receive a new COI at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the insurance's expiration date. If the Contractor loses insurance coverage, does not renew coverage, or for any reason becomes uninsured during the Term, the Contractor shall notify the State immediately.

The COI shall be on a form approved by the Tennessee Department of Commerce and Insurance ("TDCI") and signed by an authorized representative of the insurer. The COI shall list each insurer's national association of insurance commissioners (also known as NAIC) number or federal employer identification number and list the State of Tennessee, Risk Manager, 312 Rosa L. Parks Ave., 3rd floor Central Procurement Office, Nashville, TN 37243 in the certificate holder section. At any time, the State may require the Contractor to provide a valid COI detailing coverage description; insurance company; policy number; exceptions; exclusions; policy effective date; policy expiration date; limits of liability; and the name and address of insured. The Contractor's failure to maintain or submit evidence of insurance coverage is considered a material breach of this Contract.

If the Contractor desires to self-insure, then a COI will not be required to prove coverage. In place of the COI, the Contractor must provide a certificate of self-insurance or a letter on the Contractor's letterhead detailing its coverage, liability policy amounts, and proof of funds to reasonably cover such expenses. Compliance with Tenn. Code Ann. § 50-6-405 and the rules of the TDCI is required for the Contractor to self-insure workers' compensation.

All insurance companies must be: (a) acceptable to the State; (b) authorized by the TDCI to transact business in the State of Tennessee; and (c) rated A- VII or better by A. M. Best. The Contractor shall provide the State evidence that all subcontractors maintain the required insurance or that the subcontractors are included under the Contractor's policy.

The Contractor agrees to name the State as an additional insured on any insurance policies with the exception of workers' compensation (employer liability) and professional liability (errors and omissions) ("Professional Liability") insurance. Also, all policies shall contain an endorsement for a waiver of subrogation in favor of the State.

The deductible and any premiums are the Contractor's sole responsibility. Any deductible over fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) must be approved by the State. The Contractor agrees that the insurance requirements specified in this Section do not reduce any liability the Contractor has assumed under this Contract including any indemnification or hold harmless requirements.

The State agrees that it shall give written notice to the Contractor as soon as practicable after the State becomes aware of any claim asserted or made against the State, but in no event later than thirty (30) calendar days after the State becomes aware of such claim. The failure of the State to give notice shall only relieve the Contractor of its obligations under this Section to the extent that the Contractor can demonstrate actual prejudice arising from the failure to give notice. This Section shall not grant the Contractor or its insurer, through its attorneys, the right to represent the State in any legal matter, as the right to represent the State is governed by Tenn. Code Ann. § 8-6-106.

All coverage required shall be on a primary basis and noncontributory with any other insurance coverage or self-insurance carried by the State. The State reserves the right to amend or require additional endorsements, types of coverage, and higher or lower limits of coverage depending on the nature of the work. Purchases or contracts involving any hazardous activity or equipment, tenant, concessionaire and lease agreements, alcohol sales, cyber-liability risks, environmental risks, special motorized equipment, or property may require customized insurance requirements (e.g. umbrella liability insurance) in addition to the general requirements listed below.

The Contractor shall obtain and maintain, at a minimum, the following insurance coverages and policy limits.

Commercial General Liability Insurance

- The Contractor shall maintain commercial general liability insurance, which shall be written on an Insurance Services Office, Inc. (also known as ISO) occurrence form (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage) and shall cover liability arising from property damage, premises/operations, independent contractors, contractual liability, completed operations/products, personal and advertising injury, and liability assumed under an insured contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract).
- The Contractor shall maintain bodily injury/property damage with a combined single limit not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate for bodily injury and property damage, including products and completed operations coverage with an aggregate limit of at least two million dollars (\$2,000,000).

Workers' Compensation and Employer Liability Insurance

- A. For Contractors statutorily required to carry workers' compensation and employer liability insurance, the Contractor shall maintain:
- Workers' compensation and employer liability insurance in the amounts required by appropriate state statutes; or
 - In an amount not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) including employer liability of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per accident for bodily injury by accident, one million dollars (\$1,000,000) policy limit by disease, and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per employee for bodily injury by disease.

- B. If the Contractor certifies that it is exempt from the requirements of Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 50-6-101 – 103, then the Contractor shall furnish written proof of such exemption for one or more of the following reasons:
- The Contractor employees fewer than five (5) employees;
 - The Contractor is a sole proprietor;
 - The Contractor is in the construction business or trades with no employees;
 - The Contractor is in the coal mining industry with no employees;
 - The Contractor is a state or local government; or
 - The Contractor self-insures its workers' compensation and is in compliance with the TDCI rules and Tenn. Code Ann. § 50-6-405.

REQUEST 2: Add the following optional terms and instructions to the FA Template and to Edison's configurator.

Option: Automobile Liability Insurance

Add the following as part of the mandatory insurance term if the Contractor will use a vehicle when providing goods or services under the Contract.

Automobile Liability Insurance

- The Contractor shall maintain automobile liability insurance which shall cover liability arising out of any automobile (including owned, leased, hired, and non-owned automobiles).
- The Contractor shall maintain bodily injury/property damage with a limit not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence or combined single limit.

Option: Professional Liability Insurance

Add the following as part of the mandatory insurance term if the Contract involves professional services, e.g., architects, engineers, consultants, counselors, medical professionals, attorneys, accountants.

Professional Liability Insurance

Professional Liability insurance shall include:

- Professional Liability insurance written on an occurrence basis. This coverage may be written on a claims-made basis but must include an extended reporting period or "tail coverage" of at least two (2) years after contract completion;
- Such policy shall have a limit not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per claim and two million dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate; and
- If the Contract involves the provision of services by medical professionals, a policy limit not less than two million (\$2,000,000) per claim and three million dollars (\$3,000,000) in the aggregate for medical malpractice insurance.

**PROTECTION OF FEDERAL TAX
INFORMATION PROVISIONS FOR FA
TEMPLATE
AND EDISON CONFIGURATOR**

REQUEST: Add the following options and instructional language to the “Instructions, Considerations, and Options” portion of the FA Template and to Edison’s configurator.

Option: Protection of Federal Tax Information

Add one of the following options below *as a separate attachment* to the Contract for Contractors having access to Federal Tax Information (“FTI”) during performance of the Contract. If unsure whether to include one of the options below, contact the Central Procurement Office’s legal team.

FTI means any return or return information, as defined by I.R.C. § 6103(b)(2), received from the Internal Revenue Service or secondary source, such as the Social Security Administration, Federal Office of Child Support Enforcement, or Bureau of Fiscal Service. FTI includes any information created by the recipient that is derived from return or return information. If the Contract involves disclosing FTI to a Contractor, the contracting State Agency shall provide the IRS at least forty-five (45) days notice before executing the Contract. Use Option #1 when the Contractor may have access to electronic forms of FTI. Use Option #2 when the Contractor may have access to hard copies of FTI.

Option #1

FEDERALLY MANDATED REQUIREMENTS FOR TECHNOLOGY SERVICES CONTRACTS WITH ACCESS TO FEDERAL TAX RETURN INFORMATION

Federal Tax Information (“FTI”) means any return or return information, as defined by I.R.C. § 6103(b)(2), received from the Internal Revenue Service or secondary source, such as the Social Security Administration, Federal Office of Child Support Enforcement, or Bureau of Fiscal Service. FTI includes any information created by the recipient that is derived from return or return information.

1. PERFORMANCE

In performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by his or her employees with the following requirements:

- 1.1 All work will be done under the supervision of the Contractor or the Contractor's employees.
- 1.2 Any return or return information made available in any format shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Contract. Information contained in such material will be treated as confidential and will not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this Contract. Disclosure to anyone other than an officer or employee of the Contractor will be prohibited.
- 1.3 All returns and return information will be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during, and after processing. In addition, all related output will be given the same level of protection as required for the source material.
- 1.4 The Contractor certifies that the data processed during the performance of this Contract will be completely purged from all data storage components of his or her computer facility, and no output will be retained by the Contractor at the time the work is completed. If immediate purging of all data storage components is not possible, the Contractor certifies that any IRS data remaining in any storage component will be safeguarded to prevent unauthorized disclosures.

- 1.5 Any spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printout that may result during the processing of IRS data will be given to the State. When this is not possible, the Contractor will be responsible for the destruction of the spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printouts, and will provide the State with a statement containing the date of destruction, description of material destroyed, and the method used.
- 1.6 All computer systems receiving, processing, storing, or transmitting FTI must meet the requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. To meet functional and assurance requirements, the security features of the environment must provide for the managerial, operational, and technical controls. All security features must be available and activated to protect against unauthorized use of and access to Federal Tax Information.
- 1.7 No work involving Federal Tax Information furnished under this Contract will be subcontracted without prior written approval of the IRS.
- 1.8 The Contractor will maintain a list of employees authorized access. Such list will be provided to the State and, upon request, to the IRS reviewing office.
- 1.9 The State will have the right to void the Contract if the Contractor fails to provide the safeguards described above.

2. CRIMINAL/CIVIL SANCTIONS:

- 2.1 Each officer or employee of any person to whom returns or return information is or may be disclosed will be notified in writing by such person that returns or return information disclosed to such officer or employee can be used only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that further disclosure of any such returns or return information for a purpose or to an extent unauthorized herein constitutes a felony punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as five thousand dollars (\$5,000) or imprisonment for as long as five (5) years, or both, together with the costs of prosecution. Such person shall also notify each such officer and employee that any such unauthorized further disclosure of returns or return information may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount not less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) with respect to each instance of unauthorized disclosure. These penalties are prescribed by I.R.C. §§ 7213 and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1.
- 2.2 Each officer or employee of any person to whom returns or return information is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing by such person that any return or return information made available in any format shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Contract. Information contained in such material shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of the Contract. Inspection by or disclosure to anyone without an official need-to-know constitutes a criminal misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or imprisonment for as long as one (1) year, or both, together with the costs of prosecution. Such person shall also notify each such officer and employee that any such unauthorized inspection or disclosure of returns or return information may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount equal to the sum of the greater of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each act of unauthorized inspection or disclosure with respect to which such defendant is found liable or the sum of the actual damages sustained by the plaintiff as a result of such unauthorized inspection or disclosure plus in the case of a willful

inspection or disclosure which is the result of gross negligence, punitive damages, plus the costs of the action. These penalties are prescribed by I.R.C. §§ 7213A and 7431.

- 2.3 Additionally, it is incumbent upon the Contractor to inform its officers and employees of the penalties for improper disclosure imposed by the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Specifically, 5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(1), which is made applicable to contractors by 5 § U.S.C. 552a(m)(1), provides that any officer or employee of a contractor, who by virtue of his or her employment or official position, has possession of or access to State records which contain individually identifiable information, the disclosure of which is prohibited by the Privacy Act or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is prohibited, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000).
- 2.4 Granting a Contractor access to FTI must be preceded by certifying that each individual understands the State's security policy and procedures for safeguarding IRS information. Contractors must maintain their authorization to access FTI through annual recertification. The initial certification and recertification must be documented and placed in the State's files for review. As part of the certification and at least annually afterwards, Contractors must be advised of the provisions of I.R.C. §§ 7431, 7213, and 7213A. The training provided before the initial certification and annually thereafter must also cover the incident response policy and procedure for reporting unauthorized disclosures and data breaches. For both the initial certification and the annual certification, the Contractor must sign, either with ink or electronic signature, a confidentiality statement certifying their understanding of the security requirements.

3. INSPECTION:

The IRS and the State shall have the right to send its officers and employees into the offices and plants of the Contractor for inspection of the facilities and operations provided for the performance of any work under this Contract. On the basis of such inspection, specific measures may be required in cases where the Contractor is found to be noncompliant with Contract safeguards.

Option #2

FEDERALLY MANDATED REQUIREMENTS FOR GENERAL SERVICES CONTRACTS WITH ACCESS TO FEDERAL TAX RETURN INFORMATION

Federal Tax Information ("FTI") means any return or return information, as defined by I.R.C. § 6103(b)(2), received from the Internal Revenue Service or secondary source, such as the Social Security Administration, Federal Office of Child Support Enforcement, or Bureau of Fiscal Service. FTI includes any information created by the recipient that is derived from return or return information.

1. PERFORMANCE

In performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by his or her employees with the following requirements:

- 1.1 All work will be done under the supervision of the Contractor or the Contractor's employees.

- 1.2 Any federal tax returns or return information (hereafter referred to as returns or return information) made available shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Contract. Information contained in such material shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Inspection by or disclosure to anyone other than an officer or employee of the contractor is prohibited.
- 1.3 All returns and return information will be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during, and after processing. In addition, all related output will be given the same level of protection as required for the source material.
- 1.4 No work involving returns and return information furnished under this Contract will be subcontracted without prior written approval of the IRS.
- 1.5 The Contractor will maintain a list of employees authorized access. Such list will be provided to the State and, upon request, to the IRS reviewing office.
- 1.6 The State will have the right to void the Contract if the Contractor fails to provide the safeguards described above.

2. CRIMINAL/CIVIL SANCTIONS:

- 2.1 Each officer or employee of any person to whom returns or return information is or may be disclosed will be notified in writing by such person that returns or return information disclosed to such officer or employee can be used only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that further disclosure of any such returns or return information for a purpose or to an extent unauthorized herein constitutes a felony punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as five thousand dollars (\$5,000) or imprisonment for as long as five (5) years, or both, together with the costs of prosecution. Such person shall also notify each such officer and employee that any such unauthorized further disclosure of returns or return information may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount not less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) with respect to each instance of unauthorized disclosure. These penalties are prescribed by IRC §§ 7213 and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1.
- 2.2 Each officer or employee of any person to whom returns or return information is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing by such person that any return or return information made available in any format shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Contract. Information contained in such material shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of the Contract. Inspection by or disclosure to anyone without an official need-to-know constitutes a criminal misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or imprisonment for as long as one (1) year, or both, together with the costs of prosecution. Such person shall also notify each such officer and employee that any such unauthorized inspection or disclosure of returns or return information may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount equal to the sum of the greater of one thousand (\$1,000) for each act of unauthorized inspection or disclosure with respect to which such defendant is found liable or the sum of the actual damages sustained by the plaintiff as a result of such unauthorized inspection or disclosure plus in the case of a willful inspection or disclosure which is the result of gross negligence, punitive damages, plus the costs of the action. These penalties are prescribed by IRC §§ 7213A and 7431.

2.3 Additionally, it is incumbent upon the Contractor to inform its officers and employees of the penalties for improper disclosure imposed by the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Specifically, 5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(1), which is made applicable to contractors by 5 U.S.C. § 552a(m)(1), provides that any officer or employee of a contractor, who by virtue of his or her employment or official position, has possession of or access to State records which contain individually identifiable information, the disclosure of which is prohibited by the Privacy Act or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is prohibited, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

2.4 Granting a Contractor access to FTI must be preceded by certifying that each individual understands the State's security policy and procedures for safeguarding IRS information. Contractors must maintain their authorization to access FTI through annual recertification. The initial certification and recertification must be documented and placed in the State's files for review. As part of the certification and at least annually afterwards, Contractors must be advised of the provisions of IRC §§ 7431, 7213, and 7213A. The training provided before the initial certification and annually thereafter must also cover the incident response policy and procedure for reporting unauthorized disclosures and data breaches. For both the initial certification and the annual certification, the Contractor must sign, either with ink or electronic signature, a confidentiality statement certifying their understanding of the security requirements.

3. INSPECTION:

The IRS and the State shall have the right to send its officers and employees into the offices and plants of the Contractor for inspection of the facilities and operations provided for the performance of any work under this Contract. On the basis of such inspection, specific measures may be required in cases where the Contractor is found to be noncompliant with Contract safeguards.

CENTRAL PROCUREMENT OFFICE
POLICY NUMBER
2013-006, *DELEGATION OF*
AUTHORITY POLICY

Policy Number 2013-006
Central Procurement Office
Delegation of Authority Policy

Effective: August 22, 2013
Last Amended: **DATE**
Prepared by: The Central Procurement Office of the State of Tennessee

1. Purpose.

To establish conditions under which the Chief Procurement Officer, with the approval of the Comptroller of the Treasury, may delegate authority to State Agencies to issue, execute, and manage contracts, purchases, grant contracts, or loans.

2. Scope.

This policy applies to all contracts, purchases, grant contracts, or loans that are issued pursuant to the delegated authority application process.

3. Definitions.

For purposes of this policy, the following terms shall have the meanings described below:

“Agency” - means each State board, commission, committee, department, officer, or any other unit of State government.

“Contract” - means any duly authorized and legally binding written agreement or purchase order for goods or services by and between the State of Tennessee and any person or any separate entity with the independent legal capacity to contract and sue and be sued.

“Central Procurement Office” - means the State office established and empowered by Tenn. Code Ann. § 4-56-104.

“Chief Procurement Officer” - means the official as defined by Tenn. Code Ann. § 4-56-104.

“Delegated Authority” - means approval given by the Chief Procurement Officer and the Comptroller of the Treasury to a State Agency to purchase goods or services or execute contracts within specified limits and guidelines.

“Delegated Grant Authority” - means approval given by the Chief Procurement Officer and the Comptroller of the Treasury to a State Agency to execute grant contracts for an individual program within specified limits and guidelines.

“Delegated Loan Authority” - means approval given by the Chief Procurement Officer and the Comptroller of the Treasury to a State Agency to loan funds and to enter into loan agreements with contracting parties in accordance with a State or federally funded program.

“Delegated State Agency” - means a State Agency that has received approval from the Chief Procurement Officer and the Comptroller of the Treasury to purchase goods or services, execute contracts, including revenue or no-cost contracts, execute grant contracts, or make loans for an individual program within specified limits and guidelines.

“Purchase Order” - means a document issued by the Central Procurement Office or a State Agency to a contracting party authorizing a purchase. Upon delivery to the contracting party, a “purchase order” becomes a binding contract on both parties.

“Special Delegated Authority for a Declared Disaster” - means approval given by the Chief Procurement Officer and the Comptroller of the Treasury to the Tennessee Emergency Management Agency to execute grant contracts related to a specific federal or state declared disaster.

“State” - means the State of Tennessee, including its departments, agencies, and entities that fall under its purview.

“State Building Commission” or “SBC” - means the entity created pursuant to Tenn. Code Ann. § 4-15-101.

“State Agency” - means the departments, agencies, and entities of the State of Tennessee.

“Statewide Contract” - means a contract for goods or services established by the Chief Procurement Officer that all State Agencies must utilize and that may be used by local governments, higher education, and certain not-for-profit entities under Tenn. Code Ann. § 33-2-1001.

4. Delegated Authority - Generally.

In no event shall a State Agency initiate a purchase, contract, grant contract, or loan agreement under a delegated authority until the Chief Procurement Officer and Comptroller of the Treasury approve the delegated authority application. An approved delegated authority application shall remain in force and effect for no more than one (1) fiscal year unless the delegated authority application involves federal funds and the term of the federal grant award extends beyond one (1) fiscal year. In such event, the Chief Procurement Officer and Comptroller of the Treasury may approve a delegated authority application for as long as the federal grant award’s term. Amendments to a delegated authority must use the Delegated Authority Amendment Model prescribed by the Central Procurement Office and must be approved by the Chief Procurement Officer and the Comptroller of the Treasury. An approved delegated authority application may be revoked at any time if the Delegated State Agency fails to comply with State or federal law, or with Central Procurement Office rules, policies, and procedures.

5. Delegated Authority Types Covered by This Policy.

This policy applies to any Delegated Authority, Delegated Grant Authority, Delegated Loan Authority and Special Delegated Authority for a Declared Disaster.

5.1. *Delegated Authority.*

A Delegated Authority authorizes a State Agency to purchase goods or services or execute contracts for the specified program within the limits, guidelines, and conditions specified within the approved Delegated Authority. Use of a Delegated Authority is appropriate when the Delegated Authority's maximum liability is greater than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) or the goods or services being purchased are inappropriate for the use of the State Agency's local purchase authority. State Agencies shall not use a Delegated Authority to procure goods or services that are available on a Statewide or Agency Term Contract.

5.1.1. A Delegated Authority for purchases may be approved when:

- The need for goods or services is sporadic, and an advance determination of the volume, delivery, or exact costs of goods or services needed is not possible;
- It is impractical to award one or more fee-for-service contracts for the category of goods or services needed with compensation based upon unit or milestone rates;
- The program needs and general categories of goods or services are such that adequate guidelines can be developed to direct the State Agency in competitively making each purchase;
- All goods or services purchased can be delivered or performed in ninety (90) days or fewer or represent a single transaction, as provided in Central Procurement Office Policy 2013-004, Section 4.3.2;
- The procurement terms, conditions, and criteria to be followed by the agency in making each purchase will be of such uniformity that the Central Procurement Office's individual, independent, and prior approval of each purchase is unnecessary; and
- The purchases involved will be of such uniformity, volume, and pressing need that the individual approval of each purchase by the Central Procurement Office is impractical.

All purchases made under an approved Delegated Authority shall be made using purchase orders that include the terms and conditions specified in the Purchase Order Terms and Conditions Template.

5.1.2. A Delegated Authority for contracts may be approved when:

- The program needs and general categories of services are such that adequate guidelines can be developed to direct the State Agency in competitively executing a number of similar contracts;

- The individual contracts involved will be of such uniformity and standardization of processes, procedures, and contract terms that individual, independent, and prior approval is unnecessary and impractical; and
- All individual contracts executed will create a “contractor” relationship as defined in Central Procurement Office Policy 2013-007.

5.2. *Delegated Grant Authority.*

A Delegated Grant Authority authorizes a State Agency to execute grant contracts for a particular program or programs within the limits, guidelines, and conditions specified within the approved Delegated Grant Authority.

A Delegated Grant Authority may be approved when:

- The program needs and category of services are such that adequate guidelines can be developed to direct the agency in competitively or impartially executing a number of similar grant contracts; and
- The individual grant contracts involved are of such uniformity and standardization of processes, procedures, and contract terms that individual review and approval by the Central Procurement Office is unnecessary and impractical.

A Delegated Grant Authority shall set forth all provisions, including but not limited to selection criteria, required by the Central Procurement Office rules, policies, and applicable State statutes.

No changes shall be made to the terms and conditions of the grant contracts included within the approved Delegated Grant Authority without an amendment to the Authority.

5.3. *Delegated Loan Authority.*

A Delegated Loan Authority authorizes a State Agency to make loans and associated loan agreements for the specified program that are within the limits, guidelines, and conditions specified within the approved Delegated Loan Authority.

A Delegated Loan Authority shall set forth all provisions, including but not limited to selection criteria, required by the Central Procurement Office rules, policies, and applicable State statutes.

No changes shall be made to the approved loan and associated loan agreement form detailed within the Delegated Loan Authority without an amendment to the Authority.

5.4. *Special Delegated Authority for Federal or State Declared Disaster.*

A Special Delegated Authority for Declared Disaster is for Tennessee Emergency Management Agency (“TEMA”) use only. It authorizes TEMA to execute grant agreements related to funds awarded for the response to and recovery from a disaster formally declared by the federal government or the Governor of Tennessee.

6. Delegated State Agency Requirements and Responsibilities.

Delegated authority applications must be signed by the State Agency head or authorized designee. Unless purchases, contracts, grant contracts, or loan agreements made or entered into under an approved delegated authority application are authorized by the State Agency head or his or her designee, they are null and void.

All purchases, contracts, grant contracts, and loans made or entered into under a delegated authority are subject to applicable Central Procurement Office rules, policies and procedures. The Delegated State Agency must use the current Central Procurement Office templates and models and maintain a procurement file for all purchases, contracts, grant contracts, and loans made or entered into under a delegated authority. All relevant documentation must also be maintained in Edison as appropriate.

The Delegated State Agency is responsible for ensuring that it does not exceed the scope of its authority delegation and that all conditions of the approved delegated authority application are met. Further, the head of the Delegated State Agency is responsible for ensuring all staff carrying out the terms of the approved delegated authority application are properly authorized and trained to perform the necessary tasks. The exercise of delegated authority shall not violate or circumvent state or federal law, executive orders, appropriations, or state rules, policies, and procedures.

Delegated State Agencies must develop written procedures for implementing approved delegated authority applications. A Delegated State Agency’s procedures must comply with applicable Central Procurement Office rules, policies, and procedures and may contain more restrictive requirements than those specified by the Central Procurement Office. The Chief Procurement Officer may revoke a Delegated Authority at any time, at his or her sole discretion. The Chief Procurement Officer shall notify the Comptroller of the Treasury in writing of any such revocation.

Approvals or endorsements may be required for certain contracts depending upon the nature of the proposed contract scope of service. The Delegated State Agency must obtain signed approval or endorsement documentation and submit it with the delegated authority application to the Central Procurement Office and Comptroller of the Treasury. Required approvals and endorsements are indicated in the table below.

Contract Subject Matter	Required Approval or Endorsement
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Information technology 	OIR Endorsement
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical/mental health-related professional, pharmaceutical, laboratory, or imaging 	F&A eHealth Initiative Endorsement
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract between State Agencies that includes provisions for cooperative programs 	Governor
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision for State legal consultation services 	Attorney General ¹
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract with an individual; • Contract that involves training State employees (except training pursuant to an information technology system procurement); • Services relating to the employment of current or prospective State employees 	Human Resources Commissioner
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract that involves engineering or architectural services relating to an improvement (including demolition) to real property in which the State of Tennessee has an interest 	State Architect
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delegation of procurement or contract authority by the Central Procurement Office; • Procurements for goods and services where authority exists under both the SBC and Central Procurement Office to procure and contract; • Auditing services; • Cooperative agreements as provided in Tenn. Code Ann. § 4-56-108(a)(4); 	Comptroller of the Treasury ²

¹ See Tenn. Code Ann. § 8-6-106.

² Pursuant to Tenn. Code Ann. § 4-56-108(b), without limitation of the audit authority of the comptroller of the treasury, the comptroller is authorized to examine any documents under the authority of the chief procurement officer.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fee-For-Service procurements or contracts with a maximum liability > \$5,000,000; • Grant contracts with a maximum liability > \$5,000,000; • Fee-For-Service procurements or contracts for new or replacement information systems and technical infrastructure projects for goods and services > \$500,000; • Procurements or contracts utilizing competitive or non-competitive negotiations with a maximum liability > \$250,000; • Revenue procurements/contracts; • No-Cost procurements/contracts; • Procurements/contracts with a term > 60 months (5 years); • Procurements/contracts that propose to limit liability to less than 2 times the maximum liability or revenue of the contract; • Procurements/contracts that propose to change the Records, Annual Report, Audit, or Monitoring clauses; • Procurements/contracts that allow for the negotiation of a necessary, mandatory, or standard contract clause; • Procurements allowing a cost proposal to be evaluated contemporaneously with or prior to the technical proposal evaluation; • Procurements/contracts containing an automatic price escalator; and • Such other procurements/contracts or other items as may be directed by the Central Procurement Office or the Procurement Commission. 	<p style="text-align: center;">Comptroller of the Treasury²</p>
--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All requests to procure goods or services by negotiation with a single service provider (a noncompetitive contract) having a term of more than one (1) year or which contain term extension language authorizing a term of greater than one (1) year AND a cumulative value of \$250,000 or more 	Fiscal Review Committee ³
--	--------------------------------------

Related Statutes, Rules and Policies

Tenn. Code Ann. Title 12, Chapter 3.

³ Pursuant to Tenn. Code Ann. § 4-56-107(b)(4), the Fiscal Review Committee, pursuant to its jurisdiction under § 3-7-103(a), is authorized to review any other State contract or contract amendment regardless of whether the contract or contract amendment meets these requirements.

DELEGATED AUTHORITY (DA) TEMPLATE

DELEGATED AUTHORITY (DA) TEMPLATE

This template prescribes the format and content for a Delegated Authority (“DA”) application. Procurement professionals should use this template to request authority either to: (1) purchase goods or services (“purchase order delegation”), or (2) execute contracts (“contract delegation”) as specified without additional, individual, independent approval. Use of this template is appropriate when the DA’s maximum liability is greater than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) or the goods or services being purchased are inappropriate for use of the Agency’s local purchase authority. Procurement professionals shall use this template to facilitate approval of a DA for a maximum period of one (1) fiscal year unless the DA application involves federal funds and the term of the federal grant award extends beyond one (1) fiscal year. In such event, the Chief Procurement Officer and Comptroller of the Treasury may approve a DA application for as long as the federal grant award’s term. Any modifications to this template other than those identified in the instructions require an approved Rule Exception Request (“RER”).

A purchase order delegation is appropriate only when the goods or services will be provided within ninety (90) days or less or represent a single transaction, as provided in CPO Policy 2013-004, Section 4.3.2. If a purchase order delegation is not appropriate, use this template for contract delegation authority. For a DA requesting contract delegation authority, the applicant State Agency shall attach the entire proposed contract or contracts. If the proposed contracts include modifications or additions to the Central Procurement Office’s contract templates or models, the State Agency shall redline the modifications or additions, and include the redlined document as an attachment. An approved Rule Exception Request (“RER”) is required when proposed contracts involve modifications or additions to a template.

Procurement professionals shall obtain all required signatures and submit the DA for Central Procurement Office (“CPO”) approval no less than thirty (30) days before the Effective Date. If a signed DA is not submitted to the CPO at least thirty (30) days prior to the Effective Date, then the CPO may request that the DA be resubmitted with a new Effective Date or request that the procurement professional provide a written explanation as to why the DA was submitted less than thirty (30) days before the Effective Date. In no event shall the applicant State Agency submit a purchase order or execute a contract under this DA before the Effective Date.

Procurement professionals should complete form fields and follow, replace, or otherwise address red instructional text (e.g., *State Agency Name*, *amount*, *will/will not*) as indicated and with conforming font and color.

COVER SHEET

Complete summary cover sheet fields as indicated within the template.

<i>Agency Tracking #</i>	unique tracking number comprised of: 5-digit business unit # + unique, 5-digit # example: 31707-12345
<i>Funding</i>	amounts by fiscal year and funding source with row and column totals; contract maximum liability MUST equal the sum of the TOTAL Contract Amount column (i.e., the grand total amount for all fiscal years & all sources of funding)

APPROVALS

The DA must be signed by the State Agency head or an authorized designee. Procurement professionals should attach any supporting documentation in PDF format to the Edison record including:

- a PDF copy of the previously approved DA if a DA with the same or a similar purpose to the proposed DA was previously approved; and
- a PDF copy of any necessary RERs.



DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Agency Tracking # —	Edison ID	Effective Date	End Date		
Edison ID of prior, similar document (if any)					
Service Caption					
Funding —					
FY	State	Federal	Interdepartmental	Other	TOTAL Maximum Liability
TOTAL:					
Budget Officer Confirmation: There is a balance in the appropriation from which obligations hereunder are required to be paid that is not already encumbered to pay other obligations.				<i>CPO USE – DA</i>	
Speed Chart (optional)		Account Code (optional)			

DELEGATED AUTHORITY

This Delegated Authority ("DA") application, if approved in accordance with Central Procurement Office ("CPO") rules, policies, and procedures, shall authorize the applicant state agency ("State Agency") to purchase goods or services or execute contracts for the specified program without individual, independent approval, PROVIDED THAT all purchases and executed contracts comply with CPO rules, policies and procedures, and are within the limits, guidelines, and conditions of this DA. All purchases under an approved DA shall be made using purchase orders in compliance with CPO Policy 2013-004, Section 4.3.2. Where a contract is required under Policy 2013-004, Section 4.3.2., the State Agency shall attach a copy of the proposed contract that will be used under the DA. If the proposed contract includes modifications or additions to the CPO's contract templates or models, the State Agency shall reline the modifications or additions and include the redlined document as an attachment. An approved RER is required when the proposed contract involves modifications or additions to a template.

Contracting Agency:	Agency Name	
Subject Program:	Program Identification	
A.	What is the purpose of this DA, and why is it necessary? Answer	
B.	What is the Maximum Liability of the DA? The Maximum Liability shall not exceed ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) without an approved RER.	\$ Amount
C.	A purchase order is appropriate when the goods or services will be provided within ninety (90) days or less or represent a single transaction, as provided in CPO Policy 2013-004, Section 4.3.2. What is the Maximum Liability of a purchase order to be submitted or contract to be executed under this DA? The Maximum Liability of a purchase order or contract shall not exceed five million dollars (\$5,000,000) without an approved RER.	\$ Amount
D.	What is the maximum number of individual contracts to be executed under this DA? If the proposed number of contracts is five (5) or fewer, provide a justification for why a DA is appropriate.	Number
E.	What is the maximum term of an individual contract to be executed under this DA?	Number months
F.	Under CPO Policy 2013-004, Section 4.3.2, a purchase order is appropriate when goods or services will be provided within ninety (90) days or less. The State Agency certification for contracts is in Section G. State Agency certification for purchases: 1. The requesting State Agency certifies that each of the following is true and applicable: a) The need for goods or services is sporadic, and an advance determination of the volume, delivery, or exact costs of goods or services needed is not possible; b) It is impractical to award one or more fee-for-service contracts for the category of goods or services needed with compensation based upon unit or milestone rates; c) The program needs and general categories of goods or services are such that adequate guidelines can be developed to direct the State Agency in competitively making each purchase; d) All goods or services purchased can be delivered or performed in ninety (90) days or fewer or represent a single transaction, as provided in CPO Policy 2013-004, Section 4.3.2; e) The procurement terms, conditions, and criteria to be followed by the agency in making each purchase will be of such uniformity that the Central Procurement Office's individual, independent, and prior approval of each purchase is unnecessary; f) The purchases involved will be of such uniformity, volume, and pressing need that the individual approval of each purchase by the Central Procurement Office is	

impractical; and

- g) The State Agency staff has made appropriate and justified inquiries and assured the validity and justification of the maximum amounts in this DA application.
2. The summary cover sheet correctly records the requested delegated authority period in which every purchase must be made. Delivery may occur after the period.
3. The State Agency will limit purchases to the goods or services and associated maximum payment rates for each line item detailed in Attachment 1.
4. The State Agency shall make each purchase:
 - a) In strict accordance with the pre-defined, competitive process detailed in Attachment 3; and
 - b) Using the purchase order document designated by the Central Procurement Office.
5. The State Agency shall ensure that every purchase made under the DA:
 - a) Has sufficient funds budgeted and available;
 - b) Complies with: Tennessee laws and regulations; Central Procurement Office rules, policies and procedures; program rules, policies and procedures; and any federal laws, rules, regulations, or requirements;
 - c) Creates a "contractor" relationship as defined in the US O.M.B.'s *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*;
 - d) Shall not create an employer/employee relationship as prohibited by Tenn. R. & Regs. § 0690-03-01-.17;
 - e) Shall not involve the procurement of goods, materials, supplies, equipment, or services EXCEPT as provided in this DA; and
 - f) Shall not provide for the payment of any amount directly or indirectly to an employee or official of the state of Tennessee.
6. The State Agency will require the following documentation prior to payment for any purchase:
 - a) a copy of the CPO's designated purchase order document signed by the State Agency and the Vendor; and
 - b) A certification that the contractor selection process detailed in Attachment 3 was followed and the requested goods or services were delivered and accepted.
7. The State Agency shall retain records to document that all purchases have been made in accordance with the limits, guidelines, and conditions specified in this DA.
8. The State Agency shall provide all such reports and information relating to the purchases made under the approved DA as may be requested by state officials.

G. Under CPO Policy 2013-004, Section 4.3.2, a contract shall be executed if goods or services cannot be provided within ninety (90) days.

State Agency certification for contracts:

1. The requesting State Agency certifies that each of the following is true and applicable:
 - a) The program needs and general categories of services are such that adequate guidelines can be developed to direct the State Agency in competitively executing a number of similar contracts;
 - b) The individual contracts involved will be of such uniformity and standardization of processes, procedures, and contract terms that individual, independent, and prior approval is unnecessary and impractical; and
 - c) All individual contracts executed will create a "contractor" relationship as defined in Central Procurement Office Policy 2013-007.
2. The summary cover sheet correctly records the requested delegated authority period in which every contract must begin.
3. The State Agency will draft each contract either with the exact scope of services ("Scope") detailed in Attachment 2 or using a combination of the provisions detailed in Attachment 2. In no event shall the Scope contain provisions that do not appear in Attachment 2. The State agency will draft each contract in compliance with the appropriate contract templates and models in effect at the time that each contract is drafted. Each contract must include a completed summary cover sheet attached at the front of each copy.

4. The State Agency will select contractors in strict accordance with the pre-defined, competitive process detailed in Attachment 3.
5. The State Agency will ensure that every contract entered into under this DA:
 - a) Has sufficient funds budgeted and available;
 - b) Complies with: Tennessee laws and regulations; Central Procurement Office rules and policies; program policies, rules, and regulations; and any federal laws, rules, regulations, and requirements;
 - c) Shall not create an employer/employee relationship as prohibited by Tenn. R. & Regs. § 0690-03-01-.17;
 - d) Shall not procure goods, materials, supplies, equipment, or services EXCEPT as provided in this DA; and
 - e) Shall not provide for the payment of any amount directly or indirectly to an employee or official of the State.
6. The State Agency will retain records to document that every contract has been executed in accordance with the limits, guidelines, and conditions specified in this DA.
7. The State Agency will provide all such reports and information relating to the executed contracts under this DA as may be requested by state officials.
8. The State Agency shall attach a copy of the proposed contract(s) that will be used under the DA. If the proposed contract or contracts include modifications or additions to contract templates or models, redline the modifications or additions in the attachment(s) and include an approved Rule Exception Request ("RER").

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and by signature below, I certify that all information in this DA is, to the best of my knowledge, accurate and represents the limits, guidelines, conditions, and procedures that the State Agency shall follow in making each purchase or executing each contract.

State Agency head name and title

Date

AUTHORIZED PURCHASE OF GOODS OR SERVICES & MAXIMUM RATE SCHEDULE

The rates below are maximum rates allowed, NOT standard or set rates (unless based upon federal government or TennCare set rates). The State Agency is encouraged to buy goods or services at lower rates than those below. All purchases under this DA shall comply with the vendor selection procedures specified in Attachment 3.

Good or Service	Maximum Rate
<p>Travel Compensation/Reimbursement (relating to authorized service delivery)</p>	<p>This Delegated Authority shall NOT authorize payment or reimbursement of a contractor's travel expenses to the site where goods are delivered or services are provided. If the State requires that the contractor travel somewhere other than the site where goods are delivered or services are performed, reimbursement shall be subject to amounts and limitations specified in the current "State Comprehensive Travel Regulations." Only necessary expenses incurred away from and back to the site where goods are delivered or services are performed shall be reimbursable.</p> <p><i>Note: This does NOT apply to any travel reimbursements paid to state clients (which may be provided for in this schedule).</i></p>
<p>Service Definition</p>	<p>Maximum Rate (e.g., \$ Amount per Unit)</p>
<p>Repeat Service Lines as Necessary</p>	<p>Maximum Rate (e.g., \$ Amount per Unit)</p>

ATTACHMENT 2

CONTRACT SCOPE OF SERVICES TEXT

Insert the scope of services ("Scope") that will be used in executed contracts or identify all provisions that will possibly appear in the Scope. If all contracts will contain the same Scope, note that below and include the Scope in the pro forma contract attached to the DA application. There is no need to provide the Scope in this Attachment and in the pro forma contract. If there will be a menu of scopes, identify all provisions that will possibly appear in the Scope in this Attachment. Then leave the Scope and Section C.3.b of the pro forma contract blank.

The Scope describes the services and deliverables that contractors must provide. It must specify all associated functional and technical requirements. The State Agency may include payment terms outside of Section C with an approved Rule Exception Request.

The State Agency head or designee signifies by signing this DA that all information in this DA is, to the best of his or her knowledge, accurate and represents the limits, guidelines, conditions, and procedures that the State Agency shall follow in executing each contract.

Scope (Contract section A)	Cost (Contract section C.3.b)
Deliverable 1	\$ / unit
Deliverable 2	\$ / unit

PRE-DEFINED VENDOR OR CONTRACTOR SELECTION PROCESS AND CONTRACT MAXIMUM LIABILITY AMOUNT DETERMINATION PROCESS

The State Agency shall select vendors or contractors in strict accordance with the pre-defined, competitive or otherwise approved process described below. Any selection process authorized by CPO rules, policies, or manuals is acceptable, though some processes will require additional documentation or approvals. The State Agency shall retain records to show the basis of each purchase made or each contract executed under this Delegated Authority, including documentation that each purchase or contract was made in accordance with the processes below.

Describe the process for selecting vendors or contractors.

If requesting a contract delegation, describe the process for determining the contract Maximum Liability amount.

DELEGATED GRANT AUTHORITY (DG) TEMPLATE

DELEGATED GRANT AUTHORITY (DG) TEMPLATE

This template prescribes the format and content for the Delegated Grant Authority application ("DGA"). Approval of the DGA confers delegated authority to execute grant contracts for an individual program without additional, individual, independent approval.

Procurement professionals shall adhere to this template and attach a copy of the proposed grant contract(s) that will be used under the DGA. If the proposed grant contract or contracts include modifications or additions to grant contract templates or models, redline the modifications or additions in the attachment(s) and include an approved Rule Exception Request ("RER").

Do NOT route a DGA for approval after its begin date. Any DGA routed for approval after its begin date is subject to disapproval or may be approved with a begin date later than the one proposed. Agencies may obtain a begin date that occurs before the routing date with an approved RER.

An approved DGA shall remain in force and effect for no more than one (1) fiscal year unless the DGA involves federal funds and the term of the federal grant award extends beyond one (1) fiscal year. In such event, the Chief Procurement Officer and Comptroller of the Treasury may approve a DGA application for as long as the federal grant award's term. However, it may specify a contract period of up to five (5) years for any grant contract executed under the delegated authority. No single grant contract executed under a DGA shall have a maximum liability that exceeds five million dollars (\$5,000,000).

Procurement professionals should complete template fields and follow, replace, or otherwise address red instructional text (e.g., *State Agency Name*, *amount*, *will/will not*) as indicated.

COVER SHEET

Complete summary cover sheet fields as indicated within the template.

<i>Agency Tracking #</i>	unique tracking number comprised of: 5-digit business unit # + unique, 5-digit # example: 31707-12345
<i>Funding</i>	amounts by fiscal year and funding source with row and column totals; contract maximum liability MUST equal the sum of the TOTAL Contract Amount column (i.e., the grand total amount for all fiscal years & all sources of funding)

A summary cover sheet properly completed and in accordance with the template is required for each grant contract executed under the DGA.

APPROVALS

Affix a signature by the Grantor State Agency head or an authorized designee. Prepare the Contract Entry Record for the Delegated Grant Authority as required by the Edison system. Then, scan the signed document with the completed summary cover sheet to a PDF file and attach the digital copy to the Edison record. Attach any supporting documentation in PDF format to the Edison record including:

- a PDF copy of the previously approved DGA if a DGA with the same or similar purpose to one proposed was approved in a prior year
- a PDF copy of any necessary RERs

Submit the Edison Contract Entry Record with the proposed DGA for approval routing.



DELEGATED GRANT AUTHORITY

Agency Tracking #	Edison ID	Begin Date	End Date		
Edison ID of prior, similar DG (if any)		Last possible End Date of authorized grant contracts			
Service Caption					
Funding —					
FY	State	Federal	Interdepartmental	Other	TOTAL Maximum Liability
TOTAL:					
Each grant contract will establish the following type of relationship:				<input type="checkbox"/> SUBRECIPIENT <input type="checkbox"/> CONTRACTOR	
Budget Officer Confirmation: There is a balance in the appropriation from which obligations hereunder are required to be paid that is not already encumbered to pay other obligations.				<i>CPO USE – DG</i>	
Speed Chart (optional)		Account Code (optional)			

DELEGATED GRANT AUTHORITY

This Delegated Grant Authority application ("DGA"), if approved in accordance with Central Procurement Office rules, policies, and procedures, shall authorize the applicant state agency ("Grantor State Agency") to execute grant contracts for a particular program or programs without individual, independent approval, PROVIDED THAT all grant contracts are within the limits, guidelines, and conditions of this DGA. The Grantor State Agency shall attach a copy of the proposed grant contract(s) that will be used under the DGA. If the proposed grant contract or contracts include modifications or additions to grant contract templates or models, reline the modifications or additions in the attachment(s) and include an approved Rule Exception Request ("RER").

Grantor State Agency:	Agency Name	
Service Caption:	Program Identification	
A. What will be the maximum number of individual grant contracts?		Number
B. What will be the maximum period of an individual grant contract?		Number months
C. What will be the maximum amount of an individual grant contract (must not exceed five million dollars (\$5,000,000))?		\$ Amount
D. What is the maximum liability of the Delegated Grant Authority?		\$ Amount
E. GRANTOR STATE AGENCY DECLARATION:		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Each of the following is true and applicable: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) The program needs and general categories of services are such that adequate guidelines can be developed to direct the Grantor State Agency in competitively or impartially awarding a number of similar grants; and b) The individual grant contracts involved will be of such uniformity and standardization of processes, procedures, and contract terms that individual, independent, and prior approval is unnecessary and impractical. 2. The summary cover sheet correctly records the requested delegated authority period in which every grant contract must begin as well as the relationship (as defined by Central Procurement Office Policy 2013-007) that each grant contract will create. 3. The Grantor State Agency will select grantees in strict accordance with a pre-defined, competitive or impartial process. This process is detailed in Attachment 1. 4. The Grantor State Agency will draft each grant contract with the exact "scope of services" detailed in Attachment 2, and in compliance with the form and content required by the appropriate grant contract templates and models in effect at the time that each grant contract is drafted. Each grant contract must include a completed summary cover sheet attached at the front of each copy. 5. The Grantor State Agency will ensure that every grant contract entered into under the Delegated Grant Authority: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Has sufficient funds budgeted and available; b) Complies with: Tennessee laws and regulations; Central Procurement Office rules and policies; program policies, rules, and regulations; and any federal laws, rules, regulations, and requirements; c) Shall not create an employer/employee relationship as prohibited by the Tenn. R. & Regs. § 0690-03-01-.17; 		

Grantor State Agency:	Agency Name
Service Caption:	Program Identification
<p>d) Shall not procure goods, materials, supplies, equipment, or services EXCEPT as provided in this Delegated Grant Authority; and</p> <p>e) Shall not provide for the payment of any amount directly or indirectly to an employee or official of the State.</p> <p>6. The Grantor State Agency will retain records to document that every grant contract has been executed in accordance with the limits, guidelines, and conditions specified in this Delegated Grant Authority.</p> <p>7. The Grantor State Agency will provide all such reports and information relating to the executed grant contracts under this Delegated Grant Authority as may be requested by state officials.</p> <p>8. The Grantor State Agency shall attach a copy of the proposed grant contract(s) that will be used under the DGA. If the proposed grant contract or contracts include modifications or additions to grant contract templates or models, redline the modifications or additions in the attachment(s) and include an approved Rule Exception Request ("RER").</p> <p>IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and by signature below, I certify that all information in this DGA is, to the best of my knowledge, accurate and represents the limits, guidelines, conditions, and procedures that the Grantor State Agency shall follow in executing each grant contract.</p>	
Grantor Agency Head Name & Title	Date

ATTACHMENT 1**PRE-DEFINED GRANTEE SELECTION & GRANT AMOUNT DETERMINATION PROCEDURES**

The Grantor State Agency will select grantees in strict accordance with a pre-defined, competitive or impartial process described below. The Grantor State Agency shall retain records to show the clearly competitive or impartial basis of each grant contract executed, including documentation that each grant contract under this Delegated Grant Authority was executed in accordance with the grantee selection and grant contract amount determination procedures below.

Detailed grantee selection and grant contract amount determination procedures

ATTACHMENT 2**EXACT GRANT CONTRACT SCOPE OF SERVICES TEXT**

Insert the exact scope of services ("Scope") that will be used in executed grant contracts. If the Grantor State Agency wishes to use more than one Scope, insert all Scopes and clearly identify each Scope and when it will be used.

The Scope describes the services and deliverables that the Grantee must provide. It must specify all associated functional and technical requirements. The Grantor State Agency may include payment terms outside of Section C with an approved Rule Exception Request.

The Grantor State Agency head or designee signifies by signing this DGA that all information in this DGA is, to the best of his or her knowledge, accurate and represents the limits, guidelines, conditions, and procedures that the Grantor State Agency shall follow in executing each grant contract.

**DELEGATED AUTHORITY
APPLICATION AMENDMENT
TEMPLATE**

DELEGATED AUTHORITY APPLICATION AMENDMENT TEMPLATE

Central Procurement Office Policy Number 2013-006 requires approvals or endorsements for certain contracts depending on the contract's Scope. A change in Scope may require re-approval or re-endorsement by the Office for Information Resource, Tennessee Department of Human Resources, or other State entity. If re-approval or re-endorsement is required, submit documentation of the approval or endorsement with the amendment.

Complete form fields and follow, replace, or otherwise address red instructional text (e.g., **State Agency Name, amount, will or will not**) as indicated and with conforming font and color.

Complete summary cover fields as indicated within the template and the following field directions.

<i>Agency Tracking #</i>	unique tracking number comprised of: 5-digit business unit # + unique, 5-digit # example: 31707-12345
<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	amount by which the Maximum Liability will change pursuant to this amendment; express the amount as a negative number using "()" symbols if the Maximum Liability is decreased; express it as "0" if there is no change
<i>Funding</i>	amounts by fiscal year and funding source with row and column totals; contract Maximum Liability must equal the sum of the total Contract Amount column (i.e., the grand total amount for all fiscal years and all sources of funding)



DELEGATED AUTHORITY AMENDMENT

Agency Tracking #	Edison ID	Delegated Authority #	Amendment #		
Amendment Purpose & Effect(s)					
TOTAL Maximum Liability INCREASE or DECREASE per this Amendment (zero if N/A):			\$		
Funding —					
FY	State	Federal	Interdepartmental	Other	TOTAL Maximum Liability
TOTAL:					
<p>Budget Officer Confirmation: There is a balance in the appropriation from which obligations hereunder are required to be paid that is not already encumbered to pay other obligations.</p>				<p><i>CPO USE</i></p>	
Speed Chart (optional)		Account Code (optional)			

**AMENDMENT WRITTEN NUMBER
TO DELEGATED AUTHORITY ASSIGNED NUMBER**

This amendment to **[insert Delegated Authority, Delegated Grant Authority, or Delegated Loan Authority] Number** ("Amendment"), shall revise the delegated authority as follows:

Amendment Text — Refer to Template Instructions

Required Approvals. This Amendment shall not be effective until it is approved by all appropriate officials in accordance with applicable Tennessee laws (depending upon the specifics of this delegated authority, officials may include, but are not limited to, the Chief Procurement Officer, the Commissioner of Finance and Administration, the Commissioner of Human Resources, or the Comptroller of the Treasury).

Amendment Effective Date. The effective date of this Amendment is **DATE**. All other terms and conditions of this delegated authority not expressly amended shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF:

Agency Head Name & Title

DATE

AMENDMENT INSTRUCTIONS, CONSIDERATIONS, AND OPTIONS
--

Draft the amendment with the following sections, as appropriate. Number each amendment section consecutively.

Option: Change the Maximum Liability of the entire delegated authority application

The Maximum Liability shall not exceed ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) without an approved RER.

Section #. is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

#. What is the Maximum Liability of the [insert Delegated Authority, Delegated Grant Authority, or Delegated Loan Authority]?	\$ Amount
--	------------------

Option: Change the Maximum Liability of an individual contract, purchase order, grant contract, or loan.

The Maximum Liability of an individual contract, purchase order, or grant contract shall not exceed five million dollars (\$5,000,000) without an approved RER.

Section #. is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

#. What is the Maximum Liability of an individual [insert contract, purchase order, grant contract, or loan]?	\$ Amount
--	------------------

Option: Delete and Replace Section

Use the following to delete and replace an existing sub-section.

#. Contract or Grant Contract section Reference is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following: #. New Text — include all of the deleted language that continues to be necessary after this amendment.

Option: Delete and Replace Attachment

Use the following to delete and replace an existing attachment.

#. Contract or Grant Contract Attachment Reference is deleted in its entirety and replaced with Attachment Reference .
--

Option: Add Section

Adding an attachment reference alone does not add the attachment (refer to add attachment option below).

Use the following to add a new sub-section after all existing sub-sections of a contract or grant contract.

#. The following is added as [insert Contract or Grant Contract] section New Section Reference . #. New Text

Option: Add Attachment

Use the following to add a new attachment.

- #. [Insert Contract or Grant Contract] Attachment **New Attachment Reference** attached hereto is added as a new attachment.

Option: Contractor or Grantee Name Amendment

Evidence of the legitimacy of the name change is required for approval.

Use the following to change the Contractor or Grantee's name.

- #. The following is added as [insert Contract or Grant Contract] section **New Section Reference**:
- #. [Insert Contractor or Grantee] Name. All references to "Original Legal Entity Name" or "Grantee Legal Entity Name" shall be deleted and replaced with "New Legal Entity Name."

EFFECTIVE DATE

The effective date of an amendment shall not be retroactive (i.e., before the date that the amendment is submitted to Edison for approvals).

SIGNATURE

Draft the amendment so that the signature immediately follows the previous section text separated by only one blank line. Do not insert an arbitrary page break prior to the signature section.

INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT – GRANT MODEL

INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT – GRANT MODEL

This model provides the format and content for drafting a cost-reimbursement grant agreement between (1) two Tennessee state agencies, neither of which has the separate legal capacity to contract or sue and be sued; (2) a Tennessee state agency and a member of the University of Tennessee or Board of Regents educational systems. All agreements must comply with the requirements of the Central Procurement Office's Grant and Subrecipient Monitoring Policy (Policy Number 2013-007) and the U.S. OMB's Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, as applicable. Please refer to Department of Finance and Administration – Policy 18 "Interunit Journals" for additional information, as applicable.

Grant administrators should complete text fields and follow, replace, or otherwise address red instructional text (e.g., **State Agency Name**, **amount**, **will/will not**) as indicated with appropriate font and color. The standard IG Model begins on the following page. Additional IG instructions, considerations, and options follow the standard IG model.



INTERAGENCY GRANT AGREEMENT

(cost reimbursement grant agreement between two Tennessee state agencies, University of Tennessee, or Board of Regents colleges and universities)

Begin Date	End Date	Agency Tracking #	Edison ID		
Subrecipient or Contractor		CFDA #			
<input type="checkbox"/> Subrecipient <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor					
Service Caption (one line only)					
Funding —					
FY	State	Federal	Interdepartmental	Other	TOTAL Grant Agreement Amount
TOTAL:					
Budget Officer Confirmation: There is a balance in the appropriation from which obligations hereunder are required to be paid that is not already encumbered to pay other obligations.				CPO USE - IG	
				Speed Chart (optional) Account Code (optional)	

**GRANT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE STATE OF TENNESSEE,
GRANTOR STATE AGENCY NAME
AND
GRANTEE STATE AGENCY NAME**

This Grant Agreement, by and between the State of Tennessee, [Insert Name of State Agency] (the "Grantor State Agency"), and [Insert Name of State Agency] (the "Grantee"), is for the provision of **Scope of Service Caption**, as further defined in the "SCOPE OF SERVICES AND DELIVERABLES."

A. SCOPE OF SERVICES AND DELIVERABLES:

- A.1. The Grantee shall provide the scope of services and deliverables ("Scope") as required, described, and detailed in this Grant Agreement.
- A.#. Specify the services and deliverables that the Grantee must provide as well as the technical specifications and delivery requirements that must be met (include sufficient detail to ensure accountability and definitive results). Do NOT include payment terms in the Scope of Service.

B. TERM OF AGREEMENT:

This Grant Agreement shall be effective on **DATE** ("Effective Date") and extend for a period of **number (#) months** after the Effective Date ("Term"). The Grantor State Agency shall have no obligation to the Grantee for fulfillment of the Scope outside the Term.

C. PAYMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

- C.1. Maximum Liability. In no event shall the Maximum Liability of the Grantor State Agency under this Grant Agreement exceed **Written Dollar Amount (\$Number)** ("Maximum Liability"). The Grant Budget, attached and incorporated as Attachment **Reference**, is the maximum amount due the Grantee under this Grant Agreement. The Grant Budget line-items include, but are not limited to, all applicable taxes, fees, overhead, and all other direct and indirect costs incurred or to be incurred by the Grantee.
- C.2. Compensation Firm. The Maximum Liability of the Grantor State Agency is not subject to escalation for any reason unless amended. The Grant Budget amounts are firm for the duration of the Grant Agreement and are not subject to escalation for any reason unless amended, except as provided in section C.5.
- C.3. Payment Methodology. The Grantee shall be reimbursed for actual, reasonable, and necessary costs based upon the Grant Budget, not to exceed the Maximum Liability established in section C.1. Upon progress toward the completion of the Scope, as described in section A of this Grant Agreement, the Grantee shall submit invoices prior to any reimbursement of allowable costs.
- C.4. Travel Compensation. Reimbursement to the Grantee for travel, meals, or lodging shall be subject to amounts and limitations specified in the "State Comprehensive Travel Regulations," as they are amended from time to time, and shall be contingent upon and limited by the Grant Budget funding for reimbursement.
- C.5. Budget Line-items. Expenditures, reimbursements, and payments under this Grant Agreement shall adhere to the Grant Budget. The Grantee may vary from a Grant Budget line-item amount by up to **NUMBER** percent (**#%**) of the line-item amount, provided that any increase is off-set by an equal reduction of other line-item amounts such that the net result of variances shall not increase the total Grant Agreement amount detailed by the Grant Budget. Any increase in the Grant Budget, grand total amounts shall require an amendment of this Grant Agreement.

- C.6. Disbursement Reconciliation and Close Out. The Grantee shall submit any final invoice and a grant disbursement reconciliation report within sixty (60) days of the Grant Agreement end date and in form and substance acceptable to the Grantor State Agency.
- a. If total disbursements by the Grantor State Agency pursuant to this Grant Agreement exceed the amounts permitted by section C, payment terms and conditions of this Grant Agreement, the Grantee shall refund the difference to the Grantor State Agency. The Grantee shall submit the refund with the final grant disbursement reconciliation report.
 - b. The Grantor State Agency shall not be responsible for the payment of any invoice submitted after the grant disbursement reconciliation report. The Grantor State Agency will not deem any Grantee costs submitted for reimbursement after the grant disbursement reconciliation report to be allowable and reimbursable by the Grantor State Agency, and such invoices will not be paid.
 - c. The Grantee must close out its accounting records at the end of the Term in such a way that reimbursable expenditures and revenue collections are not carried forward.
- C.7. Indirect Cost. Should the Grantee request reimbursement for indirect cost, the Grantee must submit to the Grantor State Agency a copy of the indirect cost rate approved by the cognizant federal agency or the cognizant state agency, as applicable. The Grantee will be reimbursed for indirect cost in accordance with the approved indirect cost rate and amounts and limitations specified in the attached Grant Budget. Once the Grantee makes an election and treats a given cost as direct or indirect, it must apply that treatment consistently and may not change during the Term. Any changes in the approved indirect cost rate must have prior approval of the cognizant federal agency or the cognizant state agency, as applicable. If the indirect cost rate is provisional during the Term, once the rate becomes final, the Grantee agrees to remit any overpayment of funds to the Grantor State Agency, and subject to the availability of funds the Grantor State Agency agrees to remit any underpayment to the Grantee.
- C.8. Cost Allocation. If any part of the costs to be reimbursed under this Grant Agreement are joint costs involving allocation to more than one program or activity, such costs shall be allocated and reported in accordance with the provisions of Department of Finance and Administration Policy Statement 03 or any amendments or revisions made to this policy statement during the Term.
- D. STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS:**
- D.1. Required Approvals. The Grantor State Agency is not bound by this Grant Agreement until it is signed by the agency head, or his or her designee, of the state agencies that are parties to this Grant Agreement (depending upon the specifics of this Grant Agreement, these officials may include, but are not limited to, the Commissioner of Finance and Administration and the Commissioner of Human Resources).
- D.2. Modification and Amendment. This Grant Agreement may be modified only by a written amendment signed by all parties and approved by the officials who approved the original Grant Agreement and, depending upon the specifics of the Grant Agreement as amended, any additional officials required by Tennessee laws and regulations (the officials may include, but are not limited to, the Commissioner of Finance and Administration and the Commissioner of Human Resources).
- D.3. Bilateral Termination for Convenience. This Grant Agreement may be terminated by either party by giving written notice to the other, at least thirty (30) days before the effective date of termination. Should either party exercise this provision, the Grantee shall be entitled to reimbursement for authorized expenditures and satisfactory services completed as of the termination date, but in no event shall the Grantor State Agency be liable to the Grantee for any

service which has not been rendered. The final decision as to the amount, for which the Grantor State Agency is liable, shall be determined by the Grantor State Agency.

- D.4. Communications and Contacts. All instructions, notices, consents, demands, or other communications required or contemplated by this Grant Agreement shall be in writing and shall be made by certified, first class mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid, by overnight courier service with an asset tracking system, or by email or facsimile transmission with recipient confirmation. All communications, regardless of method of transmission, shall be addressed to the respective party as set out below:
The Grantor State Agency:

State Contact Name & Title
State Agency Name
Address
Email Address
Telephone # Number
FAX # Number

The Grantee:

Grantee Contact Name & Title
Grantee Name
Address
Email Address
Telephone # Number
FAX # Number

A change to the above contact information requires written notice to the person designated by the other party to receive notice.

All instructions, notices, consents, demands, or other communications shall be considered effectively given upon receipt or recipient confirmation as may be required.

- D.5. Subject to Funds Availability. This Grant Agreement is subject to the appropriation and availability of State or Federal funds. In the event that the funds are not appropriated or are otherwise unavailable, the Grantor State Agency reserves the right to terminate this Grant Agreement upon written notice to the Grantee. Upon receipt of the written notice, the Grantee shall cease all work associated with the Grant Agreement. In the event of a Grantor State Agency termination, the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation for all satisfactory and authorized services completed as of the termination date.
- D.6. Progress Reports. The Grantee shall submit brief, periodic, progress reports to the Grantor State Agency as requested.
- D.7. Procurement. If the other terms of this Grant Agreement allow reimbursement for the cost of goods, materials, supplies, equipment, motor vehicles, or contracted services, the procurement of these goods or services by the Grantee shall be competitive where practicable. For any procurement for which reimbursement is paid under this Grant Agreement, the Grantee shall document the competitive procurement method. In each instance where it is determined that use of a competitive procurement method is not practicable, supporting documentation shall include a written justification for the decision and for the use of a non-competitive procurement. If the Grantee is a subrecipient, the Grantee shall comply with 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.318—200.326 when procuring property or services under a federal award.
- D.8. Completeness. This Grant Agreement is complete and contains the entire understanding between the parties relating to the subject matter contained in this Grant Agreement, including all

the terms and conditions agreed to by the parties. This Grant Agreement supersedes any and all prior understandings, representations, negotiations, and agreements between the parties, whether written or oral.

D.9. Headings. Section headings are for reference purposes only and shall not be construed as part of this Grant Agreement.

E. SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

E.1. Conflicting Terms and Conditions. Should any of these special terms and conditions conflict with any other terms and conditions of this Grant Agreement, the special terms and conditions shall be subordinate to the Grant Agreement's other terms and conditions.

Add ALL Necessary or Contingently Required Special Terms & Conditions

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,

GRANTEE STATE AGENCY:

GRANTEE SIGNATURE **DATE**

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF GRANTEE STATE AGENCY SIGNATORY (above)

GRANTOR STATE AGENCY NAME:

NAME & TITLE **DATE**

GRANT BUDGET				
Additional Identification Information As Necessary				
The grant budget line-item amounts below shall be applicable only to expense incurred during the following				
Applicable Period: BEGIN: DATE END: DATE				
POLICY 03 Object Line-item Reference	EXPENSE OBJECT LINE-ITEM CATEGORY ¹	GRANT AGREEMENT	GRANTEE PARTICIPATION	TOTAL PROJECT
1, 2	Salaries, Benefits & Taxes	0.00	0.00	0.00
4, 15	Professional Fee, Grant & Award ²	0.00	0.00	0.00
5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10	Supplies, Telephone, Postage & Shipping, Occupancy, Equipment Rental & Maintenance, Printing & Publications	0.00	0.00	0.00
11, 12	Travel, Conferences & Meetings	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Interest ²	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	Specific Assistance To Individuals	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	Depreciation ²	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Other Non-Personnel ²	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Capital Purchase ²	0.00	0.00	0.00
22	Indirect Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00
24	In-Kind Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00
25	GRAND TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00

¹ Each expense object line-item shall be defined by the Department of Finance and Administration Policy 03, *Uniform Reporting Requirements and Cost Allocation Plans for Subrecipients of Federal and State Grant Monies, Appendix A.* (posted on the Internet at: <http://www.state.tn.us/finance/act/documents/policy3.pdf>).

² Applicable detail follows this page if line-item is funded.

GRANT BUDGET LINE-ITEM DETAIL:

PROFESSIONAL FEE, GRANT & AWARD	AMOUNT
Specific, Descriptive, Detail (Repeat Row As Necessary)	Amount
TOTAL	Amount

INTEREST	AMOUNT
Specific, Descriptive, Detail (Repeat Row As Necessary)	Amount
TOTAL	Amount

DEPRECIATION	AMOUNT
Specific, Descriptive, Detail (Repeat Row As Necessary)	Amount
TOTAL	Amount

OTHER NON-PERSONNEL	AMOUNT
Specific, Descriptive, Detail (Repeat Row As Necessary)	Amount
TOTAL	Amount

CAPITAL PURCHASE	AMOUNT
Specific, Descriptive, Detail (Repeat Row As Necessary)	Amount
TOTAL	Amount

IG INSTRUCTIONS, CONSIDERATIONS, and OPTIONS

The following pages contain additional IG instructions, considerations, and options. Replace or modify the standard IG model by including the following content as appropriate. Content included with a box around it is intended to be inserted into the standard IG model as appropriate.

Complete the fields and follow, replace, or otherwise address red instructional text (e.g., **State Agency Name, amount, will/will not**) as indicated and with conforming font and color.

SUMMARY COVER SHEET

A summary cover sheet properly completed and in accordance with the model is required. Complete the summary cover sheet fields as indicated within the model and the following field directions.

<i>Agency Tracking #</i>	unique tracking number comprised of: 5-digit business unit # + unique, 5-digit # example: 31707-12345
<i>Subrecipient or Contractor</i>	Subrecipient or Contractor in accordance with the <i>OMB's Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards</i>
<i>Funding</i>	Amounts by fiscal year and funding source with row and column totals The Grant Agreement's Maximum Liability must equal the sum of the total amount column (i.e., the grand total amount for all fiscal years and all sources of funding)

PREAMBLE

Add additional information only if necessary.

A. SCOPE OF SERVICES AND DELIVERABLES

It is the responsibility of the Grantor State Agency to adequately draft the Scope. Oversight examiners will rely on the Grantor State Agency head's signature on the Grant Agreement as certification and assurance that the Scope is clear, correct, and sufficiently detailed to ensure Grantee accountability and results.

Do not include payment terms in the Scope.

Draft the Scope to clearly, specifically, and definitively detail duties, responsibilities, and associated performance requirements and describe, in detail, the service and deliverable requirements and all related specifications.

Option: Grant Proposal Attachment

It is not acceptable to attach the associated grant proposal to the Grant Agreement in lieu of a properly drafted scope of services. Proposals for funding are not adequately definitive to stand alone as the description of Grantee duties and responsibilities or performance requirements.

To attach an associated grant proposal to the Agreement in support of a properly drafted Scope, use the following optional section.

A.#. Incorporation of Additional Documents. Each of the following documents is included as a part of this Grant Agreement by reference or attachment. In the event of a discrepancy or ambiguity regarding the Grantee's duties, responsibilities, and performance, these items shall govern in order of precedence below:

- a. this Grant Agreement document with any attachments or exhibits (excluding the items listed at subsections b. and c. below);
- b. the State grant proposal solicitation as may be amended, if any; and

- c. the Grantee's proposal (Attachment **Reference**) incorporated to elaborate supplementary scope of services specifications.

Option: Federal Award Identification Worksheet

If the Grantee is a subrecipient and the Grant Agreement involves any federal funds, the Grantor State Agency must complete the federal award identification worksheet on the following page and reference the worksheet by adding the following section. Include the worksheet as an attachment to the Grant Agreement. If some federal award identification worksheet information is not available, provide as much information as is available. Grantor State Agencies should update the worksheet no more than once every six (6) months to reflect any changes. Grantor State Agencies should also send the updated worksheet to the Grantee and upload a copy into Edison.

A.#. Incorporation of Federal Award Identification Worksheet. The federal award identification worksheet, which appears as Attachment #, is incorporated in this Grant Agreement.

Federal Award Identification Worksheet

Subrecipient's name (must match registered name in DUNS)	
Subrecipient's DUNS number	
Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)	
Federal award date	
CFDA number and name	
Grant Agreement's begin date	
Grant Agreement's end date	
Amount of federal funds obligated by this Grant Agreement	
Total amount of federal funds obligated to the subrecipient	
Total amount of the federal award to the pass-through entity (Grantor State Agency)	
Name of federal awarding agency	
Name and contact information for the federal awarding official	
Is the federal award for research and development?	
Indirect cost rate for the federal award (See 2 C.F.R. §200.331 for information on type of indirect cost rate)	

B. TERM OF AGREEMENT

Grant Administrators should obtain the Grantee's signature before submitting the Grant Agreement for Grantor State Agency signatures or approvals. The Grant Agreement should be drafted with an appropriate, definitive, and complete Term.

Option: Term Renewal or Extension

To reserve the right to extend the Term beyond the original period, the Grant Administrator should change the designation of the paragraph under B. to B.1. and add one or both of the following sections, revising the length of the extension periods as appropriate.

B.#. Renewal Options. This Grant Agreement may be renewed upon satisfactory completion of the Term. The Grantor State Agency reserves the right to execute up to **number (#)** renewal options under the same terms and conditions for a period not to exceed twelve (12) months each by the Grantor State Agency, at the Grantor State Agency's sole option. In no event, however, shall the maximum Term, including all renewals or extensions, exceed a total of sixty (60) months.

B.#. Term Extension. The Grantor State Agency may extend the Term an additional period of time, not to exceed one hundred-eighty (180) days beyond the expiration date of this Grant Agreement, under the same terms and conditions. In no event, however, shall the maximum Term, including all extensions or renewals, exceed a total of sixty (60) months.

C. PAYMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Grant Administrators may revise payment terms and conditions as agreed to by the parties.

Payment Methodology

Option: Partial Advance Payment

To effect a partial advance payment, replace the section with the following.

C.3. Payment Methodology – Partial Advance Payment. The Grantee shall be reimbursed for actual, reasonable, and necessary costs based upon the Grant Budget, not to exceed the Maximum Liability established in Section C.1. The amount of **Written Dollar Amount (\$Number)** shall be paid to the Grantee in advance upon approval of this Grant Agreement. Upon progress toward the completion of the work, as described in Section A of this Grant Agreement, the Grantee shall submit invoices for payment prior to any additional reimbursement of allowable costs. The total of all payments to the Grantee shall not exceed the Maximum Liability of this Grant Agreement.

Option: Periodic Advance Payment

To effect periodic advance payments, (1) Replace the section with the following.

C.3. Payment Methodology – Periodic Advance Payment. The Grantee shall be reimbursed for actual, reasonable, and necessary costs based upon the Grant Budget, not to exceed the Maximum Liability established in section C.1. The amount of **Written Dollar Amount (\$Number)** shall paid to the Grantee in advance upon approval of this Grant Agreement and on **Dates on which the Grantor State Agency will make advance payments.** The total of said payments shall not exceed the Maximum Liability of this Grant Agreement.

(2) Replace the first paragraph of the Disbursement Reconciliation and Close Out section with the following (which may be further revised to require more frequent grant disbursement reconciliation reports).

C.#. Disbursement Reconciliation and Close Out. The Grantee shall submit a grant disbursement reconciliation report within sixty (60) calendar days of the Grant Agreement end date and in form and substance acceptable to the Grantor State Agency (and include, as applicable, documentation and receipts as required by the above-referenced "State Comprehensive Travel Regulations").

Option: Total Advance Payment

To effect a total advance payment: (1) Replace the section with the following.

C.3. Payment Methodology – Total Advance Payment. The Grantee shall be reimbursed for actual, reasonable, and necessary costs based upon the Grant Budget, not to exceed the Maximum Liability established in section C.1. Payment to the Grantee shall be a lump sum made in advance upon approval of this Grant Agreement.

(2) Replace the first paragraph of the Disbursement Reconciliation and Close Out section with the following.

C.#. Disbursement Reconciliation and Close Out. The Grantee shall submit a grant disbursement reconciliation report within sixty (60) calendar days of the Grant Agreement end date and in form and substance acceptable to the Grantor State Agency (and include, as applicable, documentation and receipts as required by the above-referenced "State Comprehensive Travel Regulations").

Budget Line-Items

Option 1: Revise line-item variance amount as appropriate and up to the maximum of twenty percent (20%). Budget line-item variation of more than the specified percentage will require an amendment. The Budget Line-Items provision should not be amended after Grant Agreement approval.

Option 2: If the Grantee is allowed to request budget line-item variance exceeding twenty percent (20%) per line item, replace the Section with the following:

C.5. Grant Budget and Revisions to Grant Budget Line-Items. Expenditures, reimbursements, and payments under this Grant Agreement shall adhere to the Grant Budget.

- a. The Grantee may vary from a Grant Budget line-item amount by up to twenty percent (20%) of the line-item amount, provided that any increase is off-set by an equal reduction of other line-item amounts. The net result of any changes to Grant Budget line-item amounts shall not result in funding for a line-item that was previously funded at zero dollars (\$0.00) or increase the total Grant Agreement amount detailed by the Grant Budget.
- b. The Grantee may request in writing Grant Budget line-item revisions exceeding the limitation set forth in section C.6.a., above, giving full details supporting the Grantee's request, provided that such revisions do not result in funding for a line-item that was previously funded at zero dollars (\$0.00) and do not increase the total Grant Agreement amount. Grant Budget line-item revisions may not be made without prior, written approval of the State in which the terms of the approved revisions are detailed. Any approval of a revision to a Grant Budget line-item greater than twenty percent (20%) shall be superseded by a subsequent revision of the Grant Budget by Grant Agreement amendment.
- c. Any increase in the total Grant Agreement amount shall require a Grant Agreement Amendment.

Option 3: No Line-Item Variance

Replace the section with the following alternative as appropriate.

- C.5. Budget Line-items. Expenditures, reimbursements, and payments under this Grant Agreement shall adhere to the Grant Budget. Reimbursable expenditures may NOT vary from the Grant Budget line-item amounts.

Disbursement Reconciliation and Close Out

Revise the first paragraph of the section, as necessary, to require additional grant disbursement reconciliation reports.

Option: Grantee Match Requirement

If the Grant Budget details a grantee match requirement (in which the maximum total amount reimbursable by the Grantor State Agency under the Grant Agreement will be reduced by the amount of any Grantee failure to meet the match requirement), replace the standard Disbursement Reconciliation and Close Out term with the following and revise the maximum number of days to no less than thirty (30).

- C.#. Disbursement Reconciliation and Close Out. The Grantee shall submit any final invoice and a grant disbursement reconciliation report within sixty (60) calendar days of the Grant Agreement end date and in form and substance acceptable to the Grantor State Agency.
- a. The Grant Budget specifies a Grantee Match Requirement and the final grant disbursement reconciliation report shall detail all Grantee expenditures recorded to meet this requirement.
 - i. No Grantee expenditure shall be recorded and reported toward meeting a Grantee Match Requirement of more than one grant agreement with the State of Tennessee.
 - ii. The final grant disbursement reconciliation report shall specifically detail the exact amount of any Grantee failure to meet a Match Requirement, and the maximum total amount reimbursable by the Grantor State Agency pursuant to this Grant Agreement, as detailed by the Grant Budget column "Grant Agreement," shall be reduced by the amount that the Grantee failed to contribute to the Total Project as budgeted.
 - b. If total disbursements by the Grantor State Agency pursuant to this Grant Agreement exceed the Maximum Liability, the Grantee shall refund the difference to the Grantor State Agency. The Grantee shall submit the refund with the final grant disbursement reconciliation report.
 - c. The Grantor State Agency shall not be responsible for the payment of any invoice submitted after the grant disbursement reconciliation report. The Grantor State Agency will not deem any Grantee costs submitted for reimbursement after the grant disbursement reconciliation report to be allowable and reimbursable by the Grantor State Agency.
 - d. The Grantee's failure to provide a final grant disbursement reconciliation report as required shall result in the Grantee being deemed ineligible for reimbursement under this Grant Agreement, and the Grantee shall be required to refund any and all payments by the Grantor State Agency pursuant to this Grant Agreement.
 - e. The Grantee must close out its accounting records at the end of the Term in such a way that reimbursable expenditures and revenue collections are not carried forward.

D. STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Do not add terms and conditions to section D. Any additional, necessary terms and conditions may be added to the section E, Special Terms and Conditions.

Bilateral Termination for Convenience

Increase the thirty (30) calendar days notice requirement as appropriate.

Option: Unilateral Termination for Convenience

Add the following section as appropriate.

D.#. Unilateral Termination for Convenience. The Grantor State Agency may terminate this Grant Agreement without cause for any reason. The Grantor State Agency shall give the Grantee at least thirty (30) days written notice before the effective termination date. The Grantee shall be entitled to compensation for authorized expenditures and satisfactory services completed as of the termination date, but in no event shall the Grantor State Agency be liable to the Grantee for compensation for any service that has not been rendered. The final decision as to the amount for which the Grantor State Agency is liable shall be determined by the Grantor State Agency

Procurement

Replace the section with the following if Grantor State Agency head approval is required for non-competitive procurements under the Grant Agreement.

D.#. Procurement. If other terms of this Grant Agreement allow reimbursement for the cost of goods, materials, supplies, equipment, motor vehicles, or contracted services, such procurements shall be made consistent with Central Procurement Office rules, policies and procedures or if the Grantee is the University of Tennessee or the Board of Regents, consistent with their procurement policies and procedures..

E. SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Add any other terms as agreed to by the parties. Should any of these special terms and conditions conflict with any other terms and condition of this Grant Agreement, the special terms and conditions shall be subordinate to the Grant Agreement's other terms and conditions.

SIGNATURES

By signing or approving this Grant Agreement, the Grantor State Agency head assures and affirms that:

- There is a balance in the appropriation from which obligations under the agreement are required to be paid that is not already encumbered to pay other obligations;
- The Scope is clear, correct, and sufficiently detailed to ensure Grantee accountability and results.

Draft the Grant Agreement so that the signature section immediately follows the previous section text separated by only one blank line. Do not insert an arbitrary page break prior to the signature section.

GRANT BUDGET

All Grant Budgets must be type-written and mathematically correct in every aspect. Each Grant Budget page must be numbered consecutively.

The Grant Agreement column total must equal the Maximum Liability of the Grant Agreement.

Line-Item funding must comply with the Expense Object Line-Item Category Definitions provided by F&A Accounts Policy 03, Appendix A (which is posted on the Internet at:

<http://www.state.tn.us/finance/act/documents/policy3.pdf>). Budget line-items and the definitions above have

legal, audit, and federal funding implications, and Grantor State Agency staff are solely responsible for whether appropriate line-items are funded in accordance with the scope of service and the definitions set out by F&A Accounts Policy 03.

In line-items that will be funded, replace the zeros ("0.00") associated with each line-item as appropriate. If a line-item will not be funded, leave the associated, "0.00" dollar amount.

Grant Budget Line-Item Detail.

These instructions do not preclude adding Line-Item Detail (and associated requirements) for other line-items, provided that the additional detail is clear and mathematically correct.

Delete the entire Grant Budget Line-Item Detail page if none of the following five line-items, which requires detail, is funded: Professional Fee, Grant and Award; Interest; Depreciation; Other Non-Personnel; Capital Purchase.

For each line-item requiring detail that is funded by the budget, complete the appropriate line-item detail box.

Delete the line-item detail box for each of the line-items that are not funded.

Do not draft the Grant Budget Line-Item Detail to describe a line-item only as "contracts," "contracted services," "other," "professional services," or "miscellaneous."

Multiple Grant Budget Periods.

If a multi-year Grant Agreement is to be written such that funding is restricted on an annual basis, this restriction must be reflected in the Grant Budget by means of repeated use of the model grant budget pages, numbered consecutively, detailing funding information for consecutive period of applicability. If a grant budget attachment includes multiple pages respectively applicable to consecutive periods of applicability, a "roll-up" budget page totaling all lines for all periods is not required. However, the sum of all totals must agree with the Grant Agreement Maximum Liability and any other relevant provisions of this Grant Agreement.

Option: Grant Budget Grantee Match Requirement

Replace the Grant Budget table with the table on the following page if a grantee match is required.

GRANT BUDGET

Additional Identification Information As Necessary

The grant budget line-item amounts below shall be applicable only to expense incurred during the following

Applicable Period: BEGIN: DATE

END: DATE

POLICY 03 Object Line-item Reference	EXPENSE OBJECT LINE-ITEM CATEGORY ¹	GRANT AGREEMENT	GRANTEE MATCH	TOTAL PROJECT
1, 2	Salaries, Benefits & Taxes	0.00	0.00	0.00
4, 15	Professional Fee, Grant & Award ²	0.00	0.00	0.00
5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10	Supplies, Telephone, Postage & Shipping, Occupancy, Equipment Rental & Maintenance, Printing & Publications	0.00	0.00	0.00
11, 12	Travel, Conferences & Meetings	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Interest ²	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	Specific Assistance To Individuals	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	Depreciation ²	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Other Non-Personnel ²	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Capital Purchase ²	0.00	0.00	0.00
22	Indirect Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00
24	In-Kind Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00
n/a	Grantee Match Requirement (for any amount of the required Grantee Match that is <u>not</u> specifically delineated by budget line-items above)	0.00	0.00	0.00
25	GRAND TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00

¹ Each expense object line-item shall be defined by the Department of Finance and Administration Policy 03, *Uniform Reporting Requirements and Cost Allocation Plans for Subrecipients of Federal and State Grant Monies, Appendix A*, (posted on the Internet at: <http://www.state.tn.us/finance/act/documents/policy3.pdf>).

² Applicable detail follows this page if line-item is funded.

³ A Grantee Match Requirement is detailed by this Grant Budget, and the maximum total amount reimbursable by the State pursuant to this Grant Agreement, as detailed by the "Grant Agreement" column above, shall be reduced by the amount of any Grantee failure to meet the Match Requirement.

CONTRACT TERMS FOR THE EDISON CONFIGURATOR

REQUEST: Add the following to the Edison configurator as contract terms.

Mandatory Terms and Conditions

Scope. The Contractor shall provide all goods or services and deliverables as required, described, and detailed in the Scope or Specifications set forth in the Invitation to Bid and meet all service and delivery timelines as specified by the Invitation to Bid.

Warranty. Contractor represents and warrants that the term of the warranty ("Warranty Period") shall be the greater of the Term of this Contract or any other warranty offered by Contractor, its suppliers or manufacturers. The goods or services provided under this Contract shall conform to the terms and conditions of this Contract throughout the Warranty Period. Any nonconformance of the goods or services to the terms and conditions of this Contract shall constitute a "Defect" and shall be considered "Defective." If Contractor receives notice of a Defect during the Warranty Period, then Contractor shall correct the Defect, at no additional charge.

Contractor represents and warrants that all goods or services provided under this Contract shall be provided in a timely and professional manner, by qualified and skilled individuals, in conformity with standards generally accepted in Contractor's industry.

If Contractor fails to provide the goods or services as warranted, then Contractor will re-provide the goods or services at no additional charge. If Contractor is unable or unwilling to re-provide the goods or services as warranted, then the State shall be entitled to recover the fees paid to Contractor for the Defective goods or services.

Inspection and Acceptance. The State shall have the right to inspect all goods or services provided by Contractor under this Contract. If, upon inspection, the State determines that the goods or services are Defective, the State shall notify Contractor, and Contractor shall re-deliver the goods or provide the services at no additional cost to the State. If after a period of thirty (30) days following delivery of goods or performance of services the State does not provide a notice of any Defects, the goods or services shall be deemed to have been accepted by the State.

Term of Contract. This Contract shall be effective on **DATE** ("Effective Date") and extend for a period of **number (#) months** after the Effective Date ("Term"). The State shall have no obligation for goods or services provided by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date. In no event, however, shall the maximum Term, including all renewals or extensions, exceed a total of sixty (60) months.

Estimated Liability. The total purchases of any goods or services under the Contract are not known. The State estimates the purchases during the Term shall be **Written Dollar Amount (\$Number)** ("Estimated Liability"). This Contract does not grant the Contractor any exclusive rights. The State does not guarantee that it will buy any minimum quantity of goods or services under this Contract. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Contract, the Contractor will only be paid for goods or services provided under this Contract after a purchase order is issued to Contractor by the State or as otherwise specified by this Contract.

Maximum Liability. In no event shall the maximum liability of the State under this Contract exceed **Written Dollar Amount (\$Number)** ("Maximum Liability"). This Contract does not grant the Contractor any exclusive rights. The State does not guarantee that it will buy any minimum

quantity of goods or services under this Contract. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Contract, the Contractor will only be paid for goods or services provided under this Contract after a purchase order is issued to Contractor by the State or as otherwise specified by this Contract.

Compensation Firm. The prices identified in this Contract, whether derived from an awarded published catalog, price list, price schedule, or other mutually agreed upon source shall constitute the entire compensation due the Contractor for all goods or services provided under this Contract regardless of the difficulty, materials or equipment required. The prices identified includes all applicable taxes, fees, overhead, and all other direct and indirect costs incurred or to be incurred by the Contractor.

Travel Compensation. The Contractor shall not be compensated or reimbursed for travel time, travel expenses, meals, or lodging.

For use in Statewide Contracts or Agency Term Contracts:

Delivery. Contractor shall provide all goods or services as required and described in this Contract and shall meet all service and delivery timelines specified in this Contract. Contractor shall begin providing goods or performing services required under this Contract within **number** of days after receipt of a purchase order.

For use in "constant compete" Statewide Contracts:

Delivery. Contractor shall provide all goods or services as required and described in this Contract and shall meet all service and delivery timelines specified in this Contract. All quotations shall be F.O.B. destination.

Invoice Requirements. The Contractor shall invoice the State only for goods delivered and accepted by the State or services satisfactorily provided at the amounts stipulated in this Contract. Contractor shall submit invoices and necessary supporting documentation, no more frequently than once a month, and no later than thirty (30) days after goods or services have been provided to the following address: **State Agency Billing Address**

- a. Each invoice, on Contractor's letterhead, shall clearly and accurately detail all of the following information (calculations must be extended and totaled correctly):
 - (1) Invoice number (assigned by the Contractor);
 - (2) Invoice date;
 - (3) Contract number (assigned by the State);
 - (4) Purchase order number (assigned by the State);
 - (5) Customer account name: **State Agency & Division Name;**
 - (6) Customer account number (assigned by the Contractor to the above-referenced Customer);
 - (7) Contractor name;
 - (8) Contractor Tennessee Edison vendor ID number;
 - (9) Contractor contact for invoice questions (name, phone, or email);
 - (10) Contractor remittance address;
 - (11) Description of delivered goods or services provided and invoiced, including identifying information as applicable;

- (12) Number of delivered or completed units, increments, hours, or days as applicable, of each good or service invoiced;
- (13) Applicable payment methodology of each good or service invoiced;
- (14) Amount due for each compensable unit of good or service; and
- (15) Total amount due for the invoice period.

b. Contractor's invoices shall:

- (1) Only include charges for goods delivered or services provided as described in this Contract and in accordance with payment terms and conditions set forth in this Contract;
- (2) Only be submitted for goods delivered or services completed and shall not include any charge for future goods to be delivered or services to be performed;
- (3) Not include a line item for Contractor's taxes, which includes without limitation Contractor's sales and use tax, excise taxes, franchise taxes, real or personal property taxes, or income taxes; and
- (4) Include shipping or delivery charges only as authorized in this Contract.

c. The timeframe for payment (or any discounts) begins only when the State is in receipt of an undisputed invoice that meets the minimum requirements of this Section.

Payment of Invoice. A payment by the State shall not prejudice the State's right to object to or question any payment, invoice, or other matter. A payment by the State shall not be construed as acceptance of goods delivered, any part of the services provided, or as approval of any amount invoiced.

Invoice Reductions. The Contractor's invoice shall be subject to reduction for amounts included in any invoice or payment that is determined by the State, on the basis of audits conducted in accordance with this Contract, to not constitute proper compensation for goods delivered or services provided.

Deductions. The State reserves the right to deduct from amounts, which are or shall become due and payable to the Contractor under this or any contract between the Contractor and the State of Tennessee, any amounts that are or shall become due and payable to the State of Tennessee by the Contractor.

Prerequisite Documentation. The Contractor shall not invoice the State under this Contract until the State has received the following, properly completed documentation. At the State's option, it may make payments to the Contractor by automated clearing house ("ACH") or the State Purchasing Card ("P-Card").

a. The Contractor shall complete, sign, and present to the State:

- (1) an "Authorization Agreement for Automatic Deposit Form" provided by the State. By doing so, the Contractor agrees that, once this form is received by the State, payments to the Contractor, under this or any other contract the Contractor has with the State of Tennessee, may be made by ACH;

- (2) an "Authorization to Receive Payments by Purchasing Card Form" provided by the State. By doing so, the Contractor agrees that payments to the Contractor under this Contract be made using the State P-Card; and
- (3) an "Authorization to Receive Payments by Check Form" provided by the State. By doing so, the Contractor agrees that payments to the Contractor under this Contract may be made using checks.

b. The Contractor shall complete, sign, and return to the State the State-provided W-9 form. The taxpayer identification number in the W-9 form must be the same as the Contractor's Federal Employer Identification Number or Tennessee Edison Vendor ID.

Price Changes. Prices identified in the Contract, whether derived from an awarded published catalog, price list, price schedule, or other mutually agreed upon source, shall remain firm for **Number (#)** days ("Firm Price Period").

- a. **Price Decreases.** After the Firm Price Period, prices shall be equitably adjusted to reflect a decrease in Contractor's costs.
- b. **Price Increases.** After the Firm Price Period, Contractor may request price increases. The request shall: include independently verifiable documentation that supports Contractor's request for a price increase; not constitute an increase in Contractor profit; and reflect a price increase that is applicable to all of Contractor's customers.
- c. **Approval of Price Changes.** The State may at its sole option: (1) grant the Contractor's request; (2) cancel the Contract and award it to the next apparent best evaluated Respondent; (3) cancel the Contract and reissue the solicitation; or (4) deny the Contractor's request. If approved, any price changes of less than seven percent (7%) will become effective upon the State's approval in writing. Price changes exceeding seven percent (7%) shall require a Contract amendment. The Contractor shall honor all purchase orders dated prior to the approved price change. Upon request from the State, the Contractor shall furnish the approved catalog, price schedule or price list as applicable to the State at no charge.

Substitute Items Offered by the Contractor. In the event that an awarded item is no longer being manufactured or is replaced by a functionally equivalent item with superior technological features to the item being replaced, Contractor may offer a substitute item ("Substitute"). The Substitute shall: (a) meet or exceed the functional, technical, and performance characteristics of the item being replaced; (b) not exceed the cost of the item being replaced by more than ten percent (10%); and (c) be available for order on the date Contractor requests to make the substitution. Contractor shall not make any substitutions for awarded items without the State's prior, written approval. Contractor shall submit any proposed substitutions to the Central Procurement Office and include sufficient information to show that criteria (a) – (c) above are met. The Central Procurement Office may request sample Substitutes for inspection or testing.

Purchase Order Release. Agency submission of a purchase order to Contractor authorizes Contractor to deliver goods or provide services.

Communications and Contacts. All instructions, notices, consents, demands, or other communications required or contemplated by this Contract shall be in writing and shall be made by certified, first class mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid, by overnight courier service with an asset tracking system, or by email. All communications, regardless of method of

transmission, shall be addressed to the respective party at the appropriate mailing address or email address as stated below or any other address provided in writing by a party.

The State:

State Contact Name & Title
State Agency Name
Address
Email Address
Telephone # Number

The Contractor:

Contractor Contact Name & Title
Contractor Name
Address
Email Address
Telephone # Number

All instructions, notices, consents, demands, or other communications shall be considered effective upon receipt or recipient confirmation as may be required

Modification and Amendment. This Contract may be modified only by a written amendment signed by all parties and approved by all applicable State officials.

Subject to Funds Availability. The Contract is subject to the appropriation and availability of State or federal funds. In the event that the funds are not appropriated or are otherwise unavailable, the State reserves the right to terminate this Contract upon written notice to the Contractor. The State's exercise of its right to terminate this Contract shall not constitute a breach of Contract by the State. Upon receipt of the written notice, the Contractor shall cease all work associated with the Contract. If the State terminates this Contract due to lack of funds availability, the Contractor shall be entitled to compensation for all conforming goods requested and accepted by the State and for all satisfactory and authorized services completed as of the termination date. Should the State exercise its right to terminate this Contract due to unavailability of funds, the Contractor shall have no right to recover from the State any actual, general, special, incidental, consequential, or any other damages of any description or amount.

Termination for Convenience. The State may terminate this Contract for convenience without cause for any reason. The State's election to terminate this Contract for convenience shall be effective upon the date specified and shall not be deemed a breach of contract by the State. The Contractor shall be entitled to compensation for all conforming goods delivered and accepted by the State or for satisfactory, authorized services completed as of the termination date. In no event shall the State be liable to the Contractor for compensation for any good or service that has not been provided, nor shall the Contractor be relieved of any liability to the State for any damages or claims arising under this Contract.

Termination for Cause. If the Contractor fails to properly perform its obligations under this Contract in a timely or proper manner, or if the Contractor materially violates any terms of this

Contract ("Breach Condition"), the State shall have the right to immediately terminate the Contract and withhold payments in excess of compensation for completed services or provided goods. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the State for damages sustained by virtue of any Breach Condition and the State may seek other remedies allowed at law or in equity for breach of this Contract.

Assignment and Subcontracting. The Contractor shall not assign this Contract or enter into a subcontract for any of the goods or services provided under this Contract without the prior written approval of the State. Notwithstanding any use of the approved subcontractors, the Contractor shall be the prime contractor and responsible for compliance with all terms and conditions of this Contract. The State reserves the right to request additional information or impose additional terms and conditions before approving an assignment of this Contract in whole or in part or the use of subcontractors in fulfilling the Contractor's obligations under this Contract.

Conflicts of Interest. The Contractor warrants that no part of the Contractor's compensation shall be paid directly or indirectly to an employee or official of the State of Tennessee as wages, compensation, or gifts in exchange for acting as an officer, agent, employee, subcontractor, or consultant to the Contractor in connection with any work contemplated or performed under this Contract.

The Contractor acknowledges, understands, and agrees that this Contract shall be null and void if the Contractor is, or within the past six (6) months has been, an employee of the State of Tennessee or if the Contractor is an entity in which a controlling interest is held by an individual who is, or within the past six (6) months has been, an employee of the State of Tennessee.

Nondiscrimination. The Contractor hereby agrees, warrants, and assures that no person shall be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the performance of this Contract or in the employment practices of the Contractor on the grounds of handicap or disability, age, race, creed, color, religion, sex, national origin, or any other classification protected by federal or state law. The Contractor shall, upon request, show proof of nondiscrimination and shall post in conspicuous places, available to all employees and applicants, notices of nondiscrimination.

Prohibition of Illegal Immigrants. The requirements of Tenn. Code Ann. § 12-3-309 addressing the use of illegal immigrants in the performance of any contract to supply goods or services to the state of Tennessee, shall be a material provision of this Contract, a breach of which shall be grounds for monetary and other penalties, up to and including termination of this Contract.

a. The Contractor agrees that the Contractor shall not knowingly utilize the services of an illegal immigrant in the performance of this Contract and shall not knowingly utilize the services of any subcontractor who will utilize the services of an illegal immigrant in the performance of this Contract. The Contractor shall reaffirm this attestation, in writing, by submitting to the State a completed and signed copy of the document at Attachment **Reference**, semi-annually during the Term. If the Contractor is a party to more than one contract with the State, the Contractor may submit one attestation that applies to all contracts with the State. All Contractor attestations shall be maintained by the Contractor and made available to State officials upon request.

b. Prior to the use of any subcontractor in the performance of this Contract, and semi-annually thereafter, during the Term, the Contractor shall obtain and retain a

current, written attestation that the subcontractor shall not knowingly utilize the services of an illegal immigrant to perform work under this Contract and shall not knowingly utilize the services of any subcontractor who will utilize the services of an illegal immigrant to perform work under this Contract. Attestations obtained from subcontractors shall be maintained by the Contractor and made available to State officials upon request.

c. The Contractor shall maintain records for all personnel used in the performance of this Contract. Contractor's records shall be subject to review and random inspection at any reasonable time upon reasonable notice by the State.

d. The Contractor understands and agrees that failure to comply with this section will be subject to the sanctions of Tenn. Code Ann. § 12-3-309 for acts or omissions occurring after its effective date.

e. For purposes of this Contract, "illegal immigrant" shall be defined as any person who is not: (i) a United States citizen; (ii) a Lawful Permanent Resident; (iii) a person whose physical presence in the United States is authorized; (iv) allowed by the federal Department of Homeland Security and who, under federal immigration laws or regulations, is authorized to be employed in the U.S.; or (v) is otherwise authorized to provide services under the Contract.

Records. The Contractor shall maintain documentation for all charges under this Contract. The books, records, and documents of the Contractor, for work performed or money received under this Contract, shall be maintained for a period of five (5) full years from the date of the final payment and shall be subject to audit at any reasonable time and upon reasonable notice by the State, the Comptroller of the Treasury, or their duly appointed representatives. The financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Monitoring. The Contractor's activities conducted and records maintained pursuant to this Contract shall be subject to monitoring and evaluation by the State, the Comptroller of the Treasury, or their duly appointed representatives.

Progress Reports. The Contractor shall submit brief, periodic, progress reports to the State as requested.

Independent Contractor. The parties shall not act as employees, partners, joint venturers, or associates of one another. The parties are independent contracting entities. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed to create an employer/employee relationship or to allow either party to exercise control or direction over the manner or method by which the other transacts its business affairs or provides its usual services. The employees or agents of one party are not employees or agents of the other party.

For Agency Term Contracts with a specified maximum liability:

Limitation of State's Liability. The State shall have no liability except as specifically provided in this Contract. In no event will the State be liable to the Contractor or any other party for any lost revenues, lost profits, loss of business, decrease in the value of any securities or cash position, time, money, goodwill, or any indirect, special, incidental, punitive, exemplary or consequential damages of any nature, whether based on warranty, contract, statute, regulation, tort (including but not limited to negligence), or any other legal theory that may arise under this Contract or

otherwise. The State's total liability under this Contract (including any exhibits, schedules, amendments or other attachments to the Contract) or otherwise shall under no circumstances exceed the Maximum Liability. This limitation of liability is cumulative and not per incident.

Limitation of Contractor's Liability. In accordance with Tenn. Code Ann. § 12-3-701, the Contractor's liability for all claims arising under this Contract shall be limited to an amount equal to two (2) times the Maximum Liability amount detailed in this Contract and as may be amended, PROVIDED THAT in no event shall this Section limit the liability of the Contractor for intentional torts, criminal acts, fraudulent conduct, or omissions that result in personal injuries or death.

For Statewide Contracts with an estimated liability:

Limitation of State's Liability. The State shall have no liability except as specifically provided in this Contract. In no event will the State be liable to the Contractor or any other party for any lost revenues, lost profits, loss of business, decrease in the value of any securities or cash position, time, money, goodwill, or any indirect, special, incidental, punitive, exemplary or consequential damages of any nature, whether based on warranty, contract, statute, regulation, tort (including but not limited to negligence), or any other legal theory that may arise under this Contract or otherwise. Notwithstanding anything else herein, the State's total liability under this Contract (including without limitation any exhibits, schedules, amendments or other attachments to the Contract) or otherwise shall under no circumstances exceed the Estimated Liability. This limitation of liability is cumulative and not per incident.

Limitation of Contractor's Liability. In accordance with Tenn. Code Ann. § 12-3-701, the Contractor's liability for all claims arising under this Contract shall be limited to an amount equal to two (2) times the Estimated Liability amount detailed in this Contract and as may be amended, PROVIDED THAT in no event shall this Section limit the liability of the Contractor for intentional torts, criminal acts, fraudulent conduct, or omissions that result in personal injuries or death.

For Statewide Contracts only:

Statewide Contract Reports. All reports shall be submitted electronically in Microsoft Excel format. Reports shall include the ability to sort or summarize data in accordance with the Contract Administrator's specifications. All reports shall be provided at no additional cost to the State.

- a. Quarterly Reports: Contractor(s) will submit quarterly reports to the Contract Administrator no later than ten (10) days after the end of the State's quarter (e.g. a fiscal year quarter 2 report for October – December is due no later than January 10th). At the Contract Administrator's sole discretion, the State may extend the time allowed to complete quarterly reports. Quarterly reports shall provide statistical data on all purchases under this Contract by State Agencies, including State Agencies of the judicial or legislative branch, local governmental entities in the State of Tennessee, including but not limited to educational institutions, local governmental authorities, quasi-governmental bodies ("Other Governmental Bodies"), and certain not-for-profit entities under Tenn. Code Ann. § 33-2-1001. At minimum, the quarterly report's statistical data shall be detailed and broken down by line item to include:

- 1) Edison contract number
- 2) Contract line item number
- 3) Invoice date
- 4) Invoice number
- 5) Vendor part number
- 6) Item or bundle description
- 7) Quantity purchased
- 8) Unit of measure
- 9) Unit of measure description
- 10) Name of State Agency, Other Governmental Body or not-for-profit entity
- 11) Identity of purchaser: State entity or non-State entity
- 12) State Agency location
- 13) Unit/Contract price per line item
- 14) List price as listed in vendor's catalog if catalog item.
- 15) Sub-totals for each category above
- 16) Grand totals for each category above

- b. Diversity Business and Subcontractor Usage Reports: When requested by the State, the Contractor shall submit reports of returns, credits, savings, net purchases, and percent of net purchases by subcontractors, small business enterprises, and businesses owned by minorities, women, and Tennessee service-disabled veterans. Such reports shall be submitted to the Contract Administrator.
- c. Custom Reports: When requested by the State, the Contractor shall submit custom reports to the Contract Administrator within thirty (30) days of the request.

HIPAA Compliance. The State and Contractor shall comply with obligations under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"), Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health ("HITECH") Act and any other relevant laws and regulations regarding privacy (collectively the "Privacy Rules"). The obligations set forth in this Section shall survive the termination of this Contract.

- a. Contractor warrants to the State that it is familiar with the requirements of the Privacy Rules, and will comply with all applicable requirements in the course of this Contract.
- b. Contractor warrants that it will cooperate with the State, including cooperation and coordination with State privacy officials and other compliance officers required by the Privacy Rules, in the course of performance of the Contract so that both parties will be in compliance with the Privacy Rules.
- c. The State and the Contractor will sign documents, including but not limited to business associate agreements, as required by the Privacy Rules and that are reasonably necessary to keep the State and Contractor in compliance with the Privacy Rules. This provision shall not apply if information received or delivered by the parties under this Contract is NOT "protected health information" as defined by the Privacy Rules, or if the Privacy Rules permit the parties to receive or deliver the information without entering into a business associate agreement or signing another document.

- d. The Contractor will indemnify the State and hold it harmless for any violation by the Contractor or its subcontractors of the Privacy Rules. This includes the costs of responding to a breach of protected health information, the costs of responding to a government enforcement action related to the breach, and any fines, penalties, or damages paid by the State because of the violation.

Tennessee Consolidated Retirement System. Subject to statutory exceptions contained in Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 8-36-801, *et seq.*, the law governing the Tennessee Consolidated Retirement System ("TCRS"), provides that if a retired member of TCRS, or of any superseded system administered by TCRS, or of any local retirement fund established under Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 8-35-101, *et seq.*, accepts State employment, the member's retirement allowance is suspended during the period of the employment. Accordingly and notwithstanding any provision of this Contract to the contrary, the Contractor agrees that if it is later determined that the true nature of the working relationship between the Contractor and the State under this Contract is that of "employee/employer" and not that of an independent contractor, the Contractor, if a retired member of TCRS, may be required to repay to TCRS the amount of retirement benefits the Contractor received from TCRS during the Term.

Tennessee Department of Revenue Registration. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable registration requirements contained in Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 67-6-601 – 608. Compliance with applicable registration requirements is a material requirement of this Contract.

Debarment and Suspension. The Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it, its current and future principals, its current and future subcontractors and their principals:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal or state department or agency;
- b. have not within a three (3) year period preceding this Contract been convicted of, or had a civil judgment rendered against them from commission of fraud, or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or grant under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification, or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses detailed in section b. of this certification; and
- d. have not within a three (3) year period preceding this Contract had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

The Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the State if at any time it learns that there was an earlier failure to disclose information or that due to changed circumstances, its principals or the principals of its subcontractors are excluded or disqualified.

Force Majeure. "Force Majeure Event" means fire, flood, earthquake, elements of nature or acts of God, wars, riots, civil disorders, rebellions or revolutions, acts of terrorism or any other similar cause beyond the reasonable control of the party except to the extent that the non-

performing party is at fault in failing to prevent or causing the default or delay, and provided that the default or delay cannot reasonably be circumvented by the non-performing party through the use of alternate sources, workaround plans or other means. A strike, lockout or labor dispute shall not excuse either party from its obligations under this Contract. Except as set forth in this Section, any failure or delay by a party in the performance of its obligations under this Contract arising from a Force Majeure Event is not a default under this Contract or grounds for termination. The non-performing party will be excused from performing those obligations directly affected by the Force Majeure Event, and only for as long as the Force Majeure Event continues, provided that the party continues to use diligent, good faith efforts to resume performance without delay. The occurrence of a Force Majeure Event affecting Contractor's representatives, suppliers, subcontractors, customers or business apart from this Contract is not a Force Majeure Event under this Contract. Contractor will promptly notify the State of any delay caused by a Force Majeure Event (to be confirmed in a written notice to the State within one (1) day of the inception of the delay) that a Force Majeure Event has occurred, and will describe in reasonable detail the nature of the Force Majeure Event. If any Force Majeure Event results in a delay in Contractor's performance longer than forty-eight (48) hours, the State may, upon notice to Contractor: (a) cease payment of the fees until Contractor resumes performance of the affected obligations; or (b) immediately terminate this Contract or any purchase order, in whole or in part, without further payment except for fees then due and payable. Contractor will not increase its charges under this Contract or charge the State any fees other than those provided for in this Contract as the result of a Force Majeure Event.

State of Tennessee Administrative Fee. A one percent (1%) administrative fee will be included in the cost of all goods purchased under this Contract. This one percent (1%) administrative fee will be rebated back to the State of Tennessee based on quarterly contract usage reports documenting State, local government and non-profit entity purchases. The fee is due to the State no later than forty-five (45) days after the end of the specified reporting period.

Calendar Quarter 1 (Jan 1-Mar 31)
Calendar Quarter 2 (Apr 1-June 30)
Calendar Quarter 3 (July 1-Sep 30)
Calendar Quarter 4 (Oct 1-Dec 31)

Contractor shall submit payments to:
Ron Plumb, Director of Financial Management
Department of General Services
22nd Floor, William R Snodgrass, Tennessee Tower
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue
Nashville, TN 37243

Contract usage reports shall be submitted to the Contract Administrator:
Name of Contract Administrator
Department of General Services
3rd Floor, William R. Snodgrass, Tennessee Tower
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue
Nashville, TN 37243-1102
Email: **Contract Administrator's email address**

State and Federal Compliance. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations in the performance of this Contract.

Governing Law. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Tennessee. The Tennessee Claims Commission or the state or federal courts in Tennessee shall be the venue for all claims, disputes, or disagreements arising under this Contract. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that any rights, claims, or remedies against the State of Tennessee or its employees arising under this Contract shall be subject to and limited to those rights and remedies available under Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 9-8-101 – 407.

Entire Agreement. This Contract is complete and contains the entire understanding between the parties relating to its subject matter, including all the terms and conditions of the parties' agreement. This Contract supersedes any and all prior understandings, representations, negotiations, and agreements between the parties, whether written or oral.

Severability. If any terms and conditions of this Contract are held to be invalid or unenforceable as a matter of law, the other terms and conditions of this Contract shall not be affected and shall remain in full force and effect. The terms and conditions of this Contract are severable.

Headings. Section headings of this Contract are for reference purposes only and shall not be construed as part of this Contract.

Incorporation of Additional Documents. Each of the following documents is included as a part of this Contract by reference. In the event of a discrepancy or ambiguity regarding the Contractor's duties, responsibilities, and performance under this Contract, these items shall govern in order of precedence below:

- a. any amendment to this Contract, with the latter in time controlling over any earlier amendments;
- b. this Contract with any attachments or exhibits (excluding the items listed at subsections c. through f., below);
- c. any clarifications of or addenda to the Contractor's response seeking this Contract;
- d. the Invitation to Bid, as may be amended, requesting responses in competition for this Contract;
- e. any technical specifications provided to respondents during the procurement process to award this Contract; and,
- f. the Contractor's response seeking this Contract.

Conflicting Terms and Conditions. Should any of these special terms and conditions conflict with any other terms and conditions of this Contract, the special terms and conditions shall be subordinate to the Contract's other terms and conditions.

Special Terms and Conditions

Renewal Options. This Contract may be renewed upon satisfactory completion of the Term. The State reserves the right to execute up to **number (#)** renewal options under the same terms and conditions for a period not to exceed twelve (12) months each by the State, at the State's sole option.

Term Extension. The State may extend the Term an additional period of time, not to exceed one hundred-eighty (180) days beyond the expiration date of this Contract, under the same terms and conditions, at the State's sole option.

For use when the Contractor is a religious organization:

Nondiscrimination. The Contractor hereby agrees, warrants, and assures that no person shall be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the performance of this Contract or in the employment practices of the Contractor on the basis of any classification protected by federal, Tennessee State constitutional, or statutory law. The Contractor shall, upon request, show proof of such nondiscrimination and shall post in conspicuous places, available to all employees and applicants, notices of nondiscrimination.

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. The Contractor agrees that it will be responsible for compliance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act ("PPACA") with respect to itself and its employees, including any obligation to report health insurance coverage, provide health insurance coverage, or pay any financial assessment, tax, or penalty for not providing health insurance. The Contractor shall indemnify the State and hold it harmless for any costs to the State arising from Contractor's failure to fulfill its PPACA responsibilities for itself or its employees.

Termination for Convenience. Either party may terminate this Contract without cause for any reason. A party's exercise of its right to terminate this Contract for convenience shall not be deemed a breach of contract by either party. The terminating party shall give the other party at least **number (#)** days written notice before the termination date. The Contractor shall be entitled to compensation for all conforming goods delivered and accepted by the State or for satisfactory, authorized services completed as of the termination date, but in no event shall the State be liable to the Contractor for compensation for any good or service that has not been provided, nor shall the Contractor be relieved of any liability to the State for any damages or claims arising under this Contract.

Cleanup. The Contractor is responsible for the removal of all debris and shall leave the work area in a "broom clean" condition, less wear and tear excepted. In the event Contractor fails to return the work area to a broom clean condition after completion of work, the State reserves the right to assess the Contractor reasonable costs for cleanup and disposal.

Intellectual Property. The Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the State of Tennessee as well as its officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims or suits which may be brought against the State concerning or arising out of any claim of an alleged patent, copyright, trade secret or other intellectual property infringement. In any such claim or action brought against the State, the Contractor shall satisfy and indemnify the State for the amount of any settlement or final judgment, and the Contractor shall be responsible for all legal or other fees or expenses incurred by the State arising from any such claim. The State shall give the Contractor notice of any such claim or suit, however, the failure of the State to give such notice shall only relieve Contractor of its obligations under this Section to the extent

Contractor can demonstrate actual prejudice arising from the State's failure to give notice. This Section shall not grant the Contractor, through its attorneys, the right to represent the State of Tennessee in any legal matter, as provided in Tenn. Code Ann. § 8-6-106.

Licensed Software. Contractor shall submit an End User License Agreement ("EULA") to be attached to and incorporated into this Contract. Nothing contained in the terms and conditions of the EULA shall be contrary to the law, rules, regulations, or policies of the State of Tennessee and any provisions so contrary shall be null, void and unenforceable. The EULA shall contain the following statement, "This EULA is incorporated by reference into this Contract and is subject to its terms and conditions. In the event of any conflict between the terms and conditions of this EULA and the Contract, the terms and conditions of the Contract shall prevail."

Extraneous Terms and Conditions. Contractor shall fill all orders submitted by the State under this Contract. No purchase order, invoice, or other documents associated with any sales, orders, or supply of any good or service under this Contract shall contain any terms or conditions other than as set forth in the Contract. Any such extraneous terms and conditions shall be void, invalid, and unenforceable against the State. Any refusal by Contractor to supply any goods or services under this Contract conditioned on the State submitting to any extraneous terms and conditions shall be a material breach of the Contract and constitute an act of bad faith by Contractor.

License Warranty. Contractor represents and warrants that the State is authorized to possess and use all equipment, materials, software, and deliverables provided under this Contract.

Software License Warranty. Contractor grants a license to the State to use all software provided under this Contract in the course of the State's business and purposes.

Software Support and Maintenance Warranty. Contractor shall provide to the State all software upgrades, modifications, bug fixes, or other improvements in its software that it makes generally available to its customers.

Printing Authorization. The Contractor agrees that no publication coming within the jurisdiction of Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 12-7-101, *et. seq.*, shall be printed pursuant to this Contract unless a printing authorization number has been obtained and affixed as required by Tenn. Code Ann. § 12-7-103 (d).

Option #1:

Rates. For goods or services provided or performed from date through date, Contractor shall be compensated based upon the payment rates in reference multiplied by a factor of number percent (#%).

Repeat the paragraph above as necessary.

Option #2:

Rates. For goods or services provided or performed from date through date, Contractor shall be compensated based upon the payment rates in reference but adjusted by the percentage

increase, if any, between the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U): U.S. city average, **all items** expenditure category, not seasonally adjusted, index base period: 1982-84=100 published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics in **month and year (just before prior period end month)** and that figure published in the same month, twelve months prior, up to a maximum of **number** percent (**#%**).

Repeat the paragraph above as necessary.

Proof of Cost for Parts, Materials, Supplies, and Equipment. Contractor shall invoice all parts, materials, supplies, and equipment at Contractor's out-of-pocket cost ("Cost") plus **ten** percent (**10%**) and minus any applicable sales or use tax as provided in Tenn. Code Ann. § 67-6-329. If Contractor receives any discounts when purchasing parts, materials, supplies, or equipment, the State shall receive the benefit of the discounts when Contractor determines its Cost. With each invoice submitted to the State, Contractor shall include documentation of the Cost of parts, materials, supplies, and equipment. If Contractor fails to provide sufficient documentation of its purchase Cost, the State may verify current market value, and if necessary, adjust Contractor's invoice to reflect fair market price.

Proof of Cost for Parts, Materials, Supplies, and Equipment. Contractor shall invoice all parts, materials, supplies, and equipment at Contractor's out-of-pocket cost ("Cost") plus **fifteen** percent (**15%**) and minus any applicable sales or use tax as provided in Tenn. Code Ann. § 67-6-329. If Contractor receives any discounts when purchasing parts, materials, supplies, or equipment, the State shall receive the benefit of the discounts when Contractor determines its Cost. With each invoice submitted to the State, Contractor shall include documentation of the Cost of parts, materials, supplies, and equipment. If Contractor fails to provide sufficient documentation of its purchase Cost, the State may verify current market value, and if necessary, adjust Contractor's invoice to reflect fair market price.

Proof of Cost for Parts, Materials, Supplies, and Equipment. Contractor shall invoice all parts, materials, supplies, and equipment at Contractor's out-of-pocket cost ("Cost") plus **number** percent (**#%**) and minus any applicable sales or use tax as provided in Tenn. Code Ann. § 67-6-329. If Contractor receives any discounts when purchasing parts, materials, supplies, or equipment, the State shall receive the benefit of the discounts when Contractor determines its Cost. With each invoice submitted to the State, Contractor shall include documentation of the Cost of parts, materials, supplies, and equipment. If Contractor fails to provide sufficient documentation of its purchase Cost, the State may verify current market value, and if necessary, adjust Contractor's invoice to reflect fair market price.

Proof of Cost for Parts Not in a Catalog or Price List. For all products not identified in the specified catalog or price list, Contractor shall invoice the product at Contractor's out-of-pocket cost ("Cost") plus **ten** percent (**10%**) and minus any applicable sales or use tax as provided in Tenn. Code Ann. § 67-6-329. If Contractor receives any discounts when purchasing parts, materials, supplies, or equipment, the State shall receive the benefit of the discounts when Contractor determines its Cost. With each invoice submitted to the State, Contractor shall include documentation of the Cost of parts, materials, supplies, and equipment. If Contractor

fails to provide sufficient documentation of its purchase Cost, the State may verify current market value, and if necessary, adjust Contractor's invoice to reflect fair market value.

Proof of Cost for Parts Not in a Catalog or Price List. For all products not identified in the specified catalog or price list, Contractor shall invoice the product at Contractor's out-of-pocket cost ("Cost") plus **fifteen** percent (**15%**) and minus any applicable sales or use tax as provided in Tenn. Code Ann. § 67-6-329. If Contractor receives any discounts when purchasing parts, materials, supplies, or equipment, the State shall receive the benefit of the discounts when Contractor determines its Cost. With each invoice submitted to the State, Contractor shall include documentation of the Cost of parts, materials, supplies, and equipment. If Contractor fails to provide sufficient documentation of its purchase Cost, the State may verify current market value, and if necessary, adjust Contractor's invoice to reflect fair market value.

Proof of Cost for Parts Not in a Catalog or Price List. For all products not identified in the specified catalog or price list, Contractor shall invoice the product at Contractor's out-of-pocket cost ("Cost") plus **number** percent (**#%**) and minus any applicable sales or use tax as provided in Tenn. Code Ann. § 67-6-329. If Contractor receives any discounts when purchasing parts, materials, supplies, or equipment, the State shall receive the benefit of the discounts when Contractor determines its Cost. With each invoice submitted to the State, Contractor shall include documentation of the Cost of parts, materials, supplies, and equipment. If Contractor fails to provide sufficient documentation of its purchase Cost, the State may verify current market value, and if necessary, adjust Contractor's invoice to reflect fair market value.

Minimum Order. The minimum order under this Contract is **Number (\$#)**.

Order Cut-Off Date. Contractor must give notice to **State Agency or Central Procurement Office** of the date after which the manufacturer will not accept orders for production (a "Notice of Order Cut-Off"). Contractor shall provide a written Notice of Order Cut-Off to **State Agency or Central Procurement Office** within seven (7) calendar days of Contractor's receipt of an order cut-off date from the manufacturer. If Contractor requests that the Contract remain active after the manufacturer's cut-off date, Contractor must notify the **State Agency or Central Procurement Office** in writing no more than seven (7) calendar days from Contractor's receipt of an order cut-off date from the manufacturer. The request should include the number of **goods** available. Contractor shall honor all purchase orders received until the quantity of **goods** is depleted. Contractor shall notify the Central Procurement Office in writing of the date on which Contractor's stock on hand is depleted.

Prevailing Wage Rates. All State contracts for highway construction projects, which are for the purpose of building, rebuilding, locating, relocating or repairing any streets, highways or bridges, require compliance with the prevailing wage laws as provided in Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 12-4-401 – 12-4-415.

Invoicing of Vehicles. After receipt of a purchase order, Contractor shall supply an individual invoice for each vehicle to the ordering State Agency when the vehicle is delivered. Failure to supply an invoice may result in return of the vehicle to Contractor until an invoice is supplied.

Contractor shall provide the "MSO" (Manufacturers Statement of Origin) and an odometer statement with each delivered vehicle.

Mileage, Odometer Reading. The maximum mileage allowable for any vehicle to be considered acceptable is three hundred (300) miles. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the mileage reading does not exceed three hundred (300) miles when the vehicle is delivered to the ordering State Agency.

Pre-Delivery Inspection of Vehicles. Before delivery of any vehicle, Contractor shall ensure that: (1) all tires are at the manufacturer's recommended pressure; (2) all fluid levels are appropriate; (3) the antenna is in operating position; (4) color-keyed floor mats are correctly placed on the floor; (5) there is no tape, stickers, decals, labels, or anything else affixed to the vehicle's exterior except for the itemized window sticker with E.P.A. fuel economy estimates; (6) the vehicle has been test driven and all features operate properly; (7) no assembly or installation of features, options, or equipment is required after delivery; and (8) no repairs are required after delivery. If a delivered vehicle does not satisfy these eight (8) requirements, the State may consider the vehicle Defective.

Pilot Inspection of Patrol Vehicles. Before delivery of any patrol vehicle, Contractor shall schedule a pilot model inspection in order to determine compliance with specifications. The inspection shall be conducted at each point of vehicle assembly. Contractor may submit a written request to conduct an inspection at an alternate location. The State has sole discretion whether to accept Contractor's request.

Modular Structures. Before beginning construction, Contractor shall submit design drawings, sealed by an architect or engineer registered in the State of Tennessee, to the Tennessee Department of Commerce and Insurance, Fire Protection Division, for review and approval. All modular building units shall: meet the Tennessee Department of Commerce and Insurance's requirements; and comply with applicable licensing, inspection, permit, and plan review requirements under federal, state, or local law. All installation of modular building units shall be performed by a contractor who possesses a Tennessee license of the appropriate classification for the work performed. Any subcontractor(s) shall comply with applicable state contractor licensing requirements.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) TEMPLATE

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) STANDARD TEMPLATE

This template prescribes the format and content for a Request for Proposals (RFP). A RFP is a competitive solicitation used to award a contract based on Respondent qualifications, experience, technical approach and cost. Documents of this type must adhere to this template with revisions only as instructions permit. A Rule Exception Request is required unless the deviation is immaterial; however, even immaterial deviations are subject to disapproval.

APPROVAL INSTRUCTIONS

Each RFP must be approved for release in accordance with the instructions below. Approval is also required for any RFP amendment or RFP cancellation. For detailed guidance on contract approvals, see the Procurement Procedures Manual of the Central Procurement Office (CPO) at § 5.15.3. All references below to requisite Comptroller's Office submission and approvals should be followed only as applicable.

Procurement professionals should complete template fields and follow, replace, or otherwise address **red** instructional text (e.g., **State Agency Name, amount, will/will not**) as indicated with appropriate font and color. The standard RFP Template begins on the following page. Additional RFP instructions, considerations, and options follow the standard RFP Template.

Procurement professionals should submit the RFP draft at least 20 business days before the desired RFP release date. (Notwithstanding compliance with this deadline, circumstances may necessitate a delay of the release date.) To prevent additional delays, any approved Rule Exception Requests, endorsements, justifications, or other required approvals must be submitted with the RFP draft. If there are any questions as to whether a Rule Exception Request is required, consult CPO staff for guidance. The RFP draft should be submitted via e-mail to: Agsprgs.Agsprgs@tn.gov as a digital file in DOC format and copy to: COT.CPC@cot.tn.gov. Each draft must:

1. be clearly marked as "REVIEW DRAFT"
2. specify a number indicating the draft version;
3. highlight all deviations from the template language; and
4. highlight any changes between draft versions that may be necessary prior to release.
 - CPO staff will: (a) review the draft and confer with procuring agency staff by means of e-mailed review notes and redrafts; and (b) e-mail the proposed document to Comptroller staff when the CPO review is completed.
 - Comptroller staff will: (a) review the draft and confer directly with CPO staff and copy procuring agency staff by means of review notes and redrafts exchanged by e-mail; and (b) e-mail approval notice to both the CPO staff and procuring agency staff when the latest draft appears acceptable for release.

PUBLICATION INSTRUCTIONS

Upon Comptroller approval, prepare the RFP for public release by removing any highlighting, changing all text to an appropriate color, and removing any draft version number or other extraneous notations. On the business day before the date approved for public solicitation, e-mail the RFP prepared for public release to the CPO contact assigned to the procuring agency and to the Comptroller so that CPO staff can post the digital document(s) on the Internet as appropriate. The documents presented for publication must consist of one or more (clearly and logically separated component) digital files in PDF and DOC format. If previously approved, the cost proposal attachment may be presented for publication in XLS, spreadsheet format.

ALWAYS confirm that each document is properly posted for public review on the CPO's website. If, for any reason, a RFP is not properly published to the Internet, it may be necessary for the State to revise the approved RFP schedule of events to add additional time before the Q&A and Respondent deadlines.



STATE OF TENNESSEE
STATE AGENCY NAME

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
FOR
BRIEF GOODS OR SERVICES CAPTION

RFP # NUMBER

RFP CONTENTS

SECTIONS:

1. INTRODUCTION
2. RFP SCHEDULE OF EVENTS
3. RESPONSE REQUIREMENTS
4. GENERAL CONTRACTING INFORMATION & REQUIREMENTS
5. EVALUATION & CONTRACT AWARD

ATTACHMENTS:

- 6.1. Response Statement of Certifications & Assurances
- 6.2. Technical Response & Evaluation Guide
- 6.3. Cost Proposal & Scoring Guide
- 6.4. Reference Questionnaire
- 6.5. Score Summary Matrix
- 6.6. *Pro Forma Contract*

1. INTRODUCTION

The State of Tennessee, **STATE AGENCY NAME**, hereinafter referred to as "the State," has issued this Request for Proposals (RFP) to define minimum contract requirements; solicit responses; detail response requirements; and, outline the State's process for evaluating responses and selecting a contractor to provide the needed goods or services.

Through this RFP, the State seeks to procure necessary goods or services at the most favorable, competitive prices and to give ALL qualified businesses, including those that are owned by minorities, women, Tennessee service-disabled veterans, and small business enterprises, an opportunity to do business with the state as contractors, subcontractors or suppliers.

1.1. Statement of Procurement Purpose

BRIEF, HIGH-LEVEL EXPLANATION OF GOODS OR SERVICES SOUGHT OR A SUMMARY OF THE PROBLEM TO BE ADDRESSED. INCLUDE FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT INITIATIVE, SUMMARY BACKGROUND INFORMATION, ETC. AS NEEDED. DO NOT ASSUME THAT DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS (WHICH SHOULD BE SET OUT IN THE PRO FORMA CONTRACT SCOPE), WILL BE APPROVED FOR THIS SECTION. INCLUDE SUMMARY BACKGROUND INFORMATION ONLY AS NEEDED.

- 1.1.2. **ONLY IF APPLICABLE AND IF THE MAXIMUM LIABILITY IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE PRO FORMA CONTRACT, INCLUDE INFORMATION REGARDING THE TOTAL ESTIMATED PURCHASE BY AGENCIES OF STATE GOVERNMENT FOR THE CURRENT CONTRACT PERIOD, AND FOR THE CONTRACT PERIOD OF THE CONTRACT AWARDED PURSUANT TO THIS RFP. (SEE TENN. CODE ANN. § 12-3-305).**

1.2. Scope of Service, Contract Period, & Required Terms and Conditions

The RFP Attachment 6.6., *Pro Forma Contract* details the State's requirements:

- Scope of Services and Deliverables (Section A);
- Contract Period (Section B);
- Payment Terms (Section C);
- Standard Terms and Conditions (Section D); and,
- Special Terms and Conditions (Section E).

The *pro forma* contract substantially represents the contract document that the successful Respondent must sign.

1.3. Nondiscrimination

No person shall be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the performance of a Contract pursuant to this RFP or in the employment practices of the Contractor on the grounds of handicap or disability, age, race, creed, color, religion, sex, national origin, or any other classification protected by federal, Tennessee state constitutional, or statutory law. The Contractor pursuant to this RFP shall, upon request, show proof of such nondiscrimination and shall post in conspicuous places, available to all employees and applicants, notices of nondiscrimination.

1.4. RFP Communications

- 1.4.1. The State has assigned the following RFP identification number that must be referenced in all communications regarding this RFP:

RFP # NUMBER

1.4.2. **Unauthorized contact about this RFP with employees or officials of the State of Tennessee except as detailed below may result in disqualification from consideration under this procurement process.**

- 1.4.2.1. Prospective Respondents must direct communications concerning this RFP to the following person designated as the Solicitation Coordinator:

NAME
 STATE AGENCY NAME
 STREET ADDRESS
 TELEPHONE NUMBER
 E-MAIL ADDRESS
 OTHER APPROPRIATE INFORMATION IF ANY

- 1.4.2.2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Prospective Respondents may alternatively contact:

- a. staff of the Governor's Office of Diversity Business Enterprise for assistance available to minority-owned, woman-owned, Tennessee service-disabled veteran owned, and small businesses as well as general, public information relating to this RFP (visit www.tn.gov/businessopp/ for contact information); and
- b. the following individual designated by the State to coordinate compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements of the State of Tennessee, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and associated federal regulations:

NAME
 STATE AGENCY NAME
 STREET ADDRESS
 TELEPHONE NUMBER
 E-MAIL ADDRESS
 OTHER APPROPRIATE INFORMATION IF ANY

- 1.4.3. Only the State's official, written responses and communications with Respondents are binding with regard to this RFP. Oral communications between a State official and one or more Respondents are unofficial and non-binding.
- 1.4.4. Potential Respondents must ensure that the State receives all written questions and comments, including questions and requests for clarification, no later than the Written Questions & Comments Deadline detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events.
- 1.4.5. Respondents must assume the risk of the method of dispatching any communication or response to the State. The State assumes no responsibility for delays or delivery failures resulting from the Respondent's method of dispatch. Actual or digital "postmarking" of a communication or response to the State by a specified deadline is not a substitute for the State's actual receipt of a communication or response.
- 1.4.6. The State will convey all official responses and communications related to this RFP to the prospective Respondents from whom the State has received a Notice of Intent to Respond (refer to RFP Section **REFERENCE**).
- 1.4.7. The State reserves the right to determine, at its sole discretion, the method of conveying official, written responses and communications related to this RFP. Such written communications may be transmitted by mail, hand-delivery, facsimile, electronic mail, Internet posting, or any other means deemed reasonable by the State. For internet posting, please refer to the following website: http://tn.gov/generalserv/cpo/sourcing_sub/rfp.shtml.

- 1.4.8. The State reserves the right to determine, at its sole discretion, the appropriateness and adequacy of responses to written comments, questions, and requests related to this RFP. The State's official, written responses will constitute an amendment of this RFP.
- 1.4.9. Any data or factual information provided by the State (in this RFP, an RFP amendment or any other communication relating to this RFP) is for informational purposes only. The State will make reasonable efforts to ensure the accuracy of such data or information, however it is the Respondent's obligation to independently verify any data or information provided by the State. The State expressly disclaims the accuracy or adequacy of any information or data that it provides to prospective Respondents.

1.5. **Assistance to Respondents With a Handicap or Disability**

Prospective Respondents with a handicap or disability may receive accommodation relating to the communication of this RFP and participating in the RFP process. Prospective Respondents may contact the Solicitation Coordinator to request such reasonable accommodation no later than the Disability Accommodation Request Deadline detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events.

1.6. **Respondent Required Review & Waiver of Objections**

- 1.6.1. Each prospective Respondent must carefully review this RFP, including but not limited to, attachments, the RFP Attachment 6.6., *Pro Forma* Contract, and any amendments, for questions, comments, defects, objections, or any other matter requiring clarification or correction (collectively called "questions and comments").
- 1.6.2. Any prospective Respondent having questions and comments concerning this RFP must provide them in writing to the State no later than the Written Questions & Comments Deadline detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events.
- 1.6.3. Protests based on any objection to the RFP shall be considered waived and invalid if the objection has not been brought to the attention of the State, in writing, by the Written Questions & Comments Deadline.

1.7. **Pre-Response Conference**

A Pre-response Conference will be held at the time and date detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events. Pre-response Conference attendance is not mandatory, and prospective Respondents may be limited to a maximum number of attendees depending upon overall attendance and space limitations.

The conference will be held at:

ADDRESS/LOCATION
OTHER APPROPRIATE INFORMATION IF ANY

The purpose of the conference is to discuss the RFP scope of goods or services. The State will entertain questions, however prospective Respondents must understand that the State's oral response to any question at the Pre-response Conference shall be unofficial and non-binding. Prospective Respondents must submit all questions, comments, or other concerns regarding the RFP in writing prior to the Written Questions & Comments Deadline date detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events. The State will send the official response to these questions and comments to prospective Respondents from whom the State has received a Notice of Intent to respond as indicated in RFP Section REFERENCE and on the date detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events.

1.8. **Notice of Intent to Respond**

Before the Notice of Intent to Respond Deadline detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events,

prospective Respondents should submit to the Solicitation Coordinator a Notice of Intent to Respond (in the form of a simple e-mail or other written communication). Such notice should include the following information:

- the business or individual's name (as appropriate)
- a contact person's name and title
- the contact person's mailing address, telephone number, facsimile number, and e-mail address

A Notice of Intent to Respond creates no obligation and is not a prerequisite for submitting a response, however, it is necessary to ensure receipt of any RFP amendments or other notices and communications relating to this RFP.

1.9. **Response Deadline**

A Respondent must ensure that the State receives a response no later than the response Deadline time and date detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events. A response must respond, as required, to this RFP (including its attachments) as may be amended. The State will not accept late responses, and a Respondent's failure to submit a response before the deadline will result in disqualification of the response. It is the responsibility of the Respondent to ascertain any additional security requirements with respect to packaging and delivery to the State of Tennessee. Respondents should be mindful of any potential delays due to security screening procedures, weather, or other filing delays whether foreseeable or unforeseeable.

2. RFP SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

2.1. The following RFP Schedule of Events represents the State's best estimate for this RFP.

EVENT	TIME (central time zone)	DATE
1. RFP Issued		DATE
2. Disability Accommodation Request Deadline	2:00 p.m.	≥ 3 BUSINESS DAYS LATER
3. Pre-response Conference	TIME	≥ 1 BUSINESS DAY LATER
4. Notice of Intent to Respond Deadline	2:00 p.m.	≥ 1 BUSINESS DAY LATER
5. Written "Questions & Comments" Deadline	2:00 p.m.	≥ 3 BUSINESS DAYS LATER
6. State Response to Written "Questions & Comments"		≥ 3 BUSINESS DAYS LATER
7. Response Deadline	2:00 p.m.	≥ 5 BUSINESS DAYS LATER
8. State Completion of Technical Response Evaluations		≥ 3 BUSINESS DAYS LATER
9. State Opening & Scoring of Cost Proposals	2:00 p.m.	1 BUSINESS DAY LATER
10. State Notice of Intent to Award Released <u>and</u> RFP Files Opened for Public Inspection	2:00 p.m.	1 – 3 BUSINESS DAYS LATER
11. End of Open File Period		7 CALENDAR DAYS LATER
12. State sends contract to Contractor for signature		1 BUSINESS DAY LATER
13. Contractor Signature Deadline	2:00 p.m.	1 – 5 BUSINESS DAYS LATER

2.2. **The State reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to adjust the RFP Schedule of Events as it deems necessary.** Any adjustment of the Schedule of Events shall constitute an RFP amendment, and the State will communicate such to prospective Respondents from whom the State has received a Notice of Intent to Respond (refer to section REFERENCE).

3. RESPONSE REQUIREMENTS

3.1. Response Form

A response to this RFP must consist of two parts, a Technical Response and a Cost Proposal.

- 3.1.1. **Technical Response.** RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide provides the specific requirements for submitting a response. This guide includes mandatory requirement items, general qualifications and experience items, and technical qualifications, experience, and approach items all of which must be addressed with a written response and, in some instances, additional documentation.

NOTICE: A technical response must not include any pricing or cost information. If any pricing or cost information amounts of any type (even pricing relating to other projects) is included in any part of the technical response, the state may deem the response to be non-responsive and reject it.

- 3.1.1.1. A Respondent must use the RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide to organize, reference, and draft the Technical Response by duplicating the attachment, adding appropriate page numbers as required, and using the guide as a table of contents covering the Technical Response.
- 3.1.1.2. A response should be economically prepared, with emphasis on completeness and clarity. A response, as well as any reference material presented, must be written in English and must be written on standard 8 ½" x 11" pages (although oversize exhibits are permissible) and use a 12 point font for text. All response pages must be numbered.
- 3.1.1.3. All information and documentation included in a Technical Response should respond to or address a specific requirement detailed in the RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide. All information must be incorporated into a response to a specific requirement and clearly referenced. Any information not meeting these criteria will be deemed extraneous and will not contribute to evaluations.
- 3.1.1.4. The State may determine a response to be non-responsive and reject it if:
- a. the Respondent fails to organize and properly reference the Technical Response as required by this RFP and the RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide; or
 - b. the Technical Response document does not appropriately respond to, address, or meet all of the requirements and response items detailed in the RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide.
- 3.1.2. **Cost Proposal.** A Cost Proposal must be recorded on an exact duplicate of the RFP Attachment 6.3., Cost Proposal & Scoring Guide.

NOTICE: If a Respondent fails to submit a cost proposal exactly as required, the State may deem the response to be non-responsive and reject it.

- 3.1.2.1. A Respondent must only record the proposed cost exactly as required by the RFP Attachment 6.3., Cost Proposal & Scoring Guide and must NOT record any other rates, amounts, or information.

- 3.1.2.2. The proposed cost shall incorporate ALL costs for services under the contract for the total contract period, including any renewals or extensions.
- 3.1.2.3. A Respondent must sign and date the Cost Proposal.
- 3.1.2.4. A Respondent must submit the Cost Proposal to the State in a sealed package separate from the Technical Response (as detailed in RFP Sections 3.2.3., *et seq.*).

3.2. Response Delivery

- 3.2.1. A Respondent must ensure that both the original Technical Response and Cost Proposal documents meet all form and content requirements, including all required signatures, as detailed within this RFP.
- 3.2.2. A Respondent must submit original Technical Response and Cost Proposal documents and copies as specified below.

- 3.2.2.1. One (1) original Technical Response paper document labeled:

“RFP # NUMBER TECHNICAL RESPONSE ORIGINAL”

and **WRITTEN NUMBER (NUMBER)** digital copies of the Technical Response each in the form of one (1) digital document in “PDF” format properly recorded on its own otherwise blank, standard CD-R recordable disc or USB flash drive labeled:

“RFP # NUMBER TECHNICAL RESPONSE COPY”

The digital copies should not include copies of sealed customer references, however any other discrepancy between the paper Technical Response document and any digital copies may result in the State rejecting the proposal as non-responsive.

- 3.2.2.2. One (1) original Cost Proposal paper document labeled:

“RFP # NUMBER COST PROPOSAL ORIGINAL”

and one (1) copy in the form of a digital document in “PDF/XLS” format properly recorded on separate, blank, standard CD-R recordable disc or USB flash drive labeled:

“RFP # NUMBER COST PROPOSAL COPY”

In the event of a discrepancy between the original Cost Proposal document and the digital copy, the original, signed document will take precedence.

- 3.2.3. A Respondent must separate, seal, package, and label the documents and copies for delivery as follows:

- 3.2.3.1. The Technical Response original document and digital copies must be placed in a sealed package that is clearly labeled:

“DO NOT OPEN... RFP # NUMBER TECHNICAL RESPONSE FROM [RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME]”

- 3.2.3.2. The Cost Proposal original document and digital copy must be placed in a separate, sealed package that is clearly labeled:

“DO NOT OPEN... RFP # NUMBER COST PROPOSAL FROM [RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME]”

- 3.2.3.3. The separately, sealed Technical Response and Cost Proposal components may be enclosed in a larger package for mailing or delivery, provided that the outermost package is clearly labeled:

“RFP # NUMBER SEALED TECHNICAL RESPONSE & SEALED COST PROPOSAL FROM [RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME]”

- 3.2.4. A Respondent must ensure that the State receives a response no later than the Response Deadline time and date detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events at the following address:

SOLICITATION COORDINATOR NAME
STATE AGENCY NAME
STREET ADDRESS
OTHER APPROPRIATE INFORMATION IF ANY

3.3. Response & Respondent Prohibitions

- 3.3.1. A response must not include alternate contract terms and conditions. If a response contains such terms and conditions, the State, at its sole discretion, may determine the response to be a non-responsive counteroffer and reject it.
- 3.3.2. A response must not restrict the rights of the State or otherwise qualify either the offer to deliver goods or provide services as required by this RFP or the Cost Proposal. If a response restricts the rights of the State or otherwise qualifies either the offer to deliver goods or provide services as required by this RFP or the Cost Proposal, the State, at its sole discretion, may determine the response to be a non-responsive counteroffer and reject it.
- 3.3.3. A response must not propose alternative goods or services (*i.e.*, offer services different from those requested and required by this RFP) unless expressly requested in this RFP. The State may consider a response of alternative goods or services to be non-responsive and reject it.
- 3.3.4. A Cost Proposal must be prepared and arrived at independently and must not involve any collusion between Respondents. The State will reject any Cost Proposal that involves collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement between Respondents. Regardless of the time of detection, the State will consider any such actions to be grounds for response rejection or contract termination.
- 3.3.5. A Respondent must not provide, for consideration in this RFP process or subsequent contract negotiations, any information that the Respondent knew or should have known was materially incorrect. If the State determines that a Respondent has provided such incorrect information, the State will deem the Response non-responsive and reject it.
- 3.3.6. A Respondent must not submit more than one Technical Response and one Cost Proposal in response to this RFP, except as expressly requested by the State in this RFP. If a Respondent submits more than one Technical Response or more than one Cost Proposal, the State will deem all of the responses non-responsive and reject them.
- 3.3.7. A Respondent must not submit a response as a prime contractor while also permitting one or more other Respondents to offer the Respondent as a subcontractor in their own responses. Such may result in the disqualification of all Respondents knowingly involved. This restriction does not, however, prohibit different Respondents from offering the same subcontractor as a part of their responses (provided that the subcontractor does not also submit a response as a prime contractor).

3.3.8. The State shall not consider a response from an individual who is, or within the past six (6) months has been, a State employee. For purposes of this RFP:

3.3.8.1. An individual shall be deemed a State employee until such time as all compensation for salary, termination pay, and annual leave has been paid;

3.3.8.2. A contract with or a response from a company, corporation, or any other contracting entity in which a controlling interest is held by any State employee shall be considered to be a contract with or proposal from the employee; and

3.3.8.3. A contract with or a response from a company, corporation, or any other contracting entity that employs an individual who is, or within the past six (6) months has been, a State employee shall not be considered a contract with or a proposal from the employee and shall not constitute a prohibited conflict of interest.

3.4. **Response Errors & Revisions**

A Respondent is responsible for any and all response errors or omissions. A Respondent will not be allowed to alter or revise response documents after the Response Deadline time and date detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events unless such is formally requested, in writing, by the State.

3.5. **Response Withdrawal**

A Respondent may withdraw a submitted response at any time before the Response Deadline time and date detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events by submitting a written request signed by an authorized Respondent representative. After withdrawing a response, a Respondent may submit another response at any time before the Response Deadline. After the Response Deadline, a Respondent may only withdraw all or a portion of a response where the enforcement of the response would impose an unconscionable hardship on the Respondent.

3.6. **Additional Services**

If a response offers goods or services in addition to those required by and described in this RFP, the State, at its sole discretion, may add such services to the contract awarded as a result of this RFP. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Respondent must not propose any additional cost amounts or rates for additional goods or services. Regardless of any additional services offered in a response, the Respondent's Cost Proposal must only record the proposed cost as required in this RFP and must not record any other rates, amounts, or information.

NOTICE: If a Respondent fails to submit a Cost Proposal exactly as required, the State may deem the response non-responsive and reject it.

3.7. **Response Preparation Costs**

The State will not pay any costs associated with the preparation, submittal, or presentation of any response.

4. GENERAL CONTRACTING INFORMATION & REQUIREMENTS

4.1. RFP Amendment

The State at its sole discretion may amend this RFP, in writing, at any time prior to contract award. However, prior to any such amendment, the State will consider whether it would negatively impact the ability of potential Respondents to meet the response deadline and revise the RFP Schedule of Events if deemed appropriate. If an RFP amendment is issued, the State will convey it to potential Respondents who submitted a Notice of Intent to Respond (refer to RFP Section REFERENCE). A response must address the final RFP (including its attachments) as amended.

4.2. RFP Cancellation

The State reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to cancel the RFP or to cancel and reissue this RFP in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

4.3. State Right of Rejection

4.3.1. Subject to applicable laws and regulations, the State reserves the right to reject, at its sole discretion, any and all responses.

4.3.2. The State may deem as non-responsive and reject any response that does not comply with all terms, conditions, and performance requirements of this RFP. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the State reserves the right to waive, at its sole discretion, minor variances from full compliance with this RFP. If the State waives variances in a response, such waiver shall not modify the RFP requirements or excuse the Respondent from full compliance, and the State may hold any resulting Contractor to strict compliance with this RFP.

4.4. Assignment & Subcontracting

4.4.1. The Contractor may not subcontract, transfer, or assign any portion of the Contract awarded as a result of this RFP without prior approval of the State. The State reserves the right to refuse approval, at its sole discretion, of any subcontract, transfer, or assignment.

4.4.2. If a Respondent intends to use subcontractors, the response to this RFP must specifically identify the scope and portions of the work each subcontractor will perform (refer to RFP Attachment 6.2., Section B, General Qualifications & Experience **Item B.14.**).

4.4.3. Subcontractors identified within a response to this RFP will be deemed as approved by the State unless the State expressly disapproves one or more of the proposed subcontractors prior to signing the Contract.

4.4.4. After contract award, a Contractor may only substitute an approved subcontractor at the discretion of the State and with the State's prior, written approval.

4.4.5. Notwithstanding any State approval relating to subcontracts, the Respondent who is awarded a contract pursuant to this RFP will be the prime contractor and will be responsible for all work under the Contract.

4.5. Right to Refuse Personnel or Subcontractors

The State reserves the right to refuse, at its sole discretion and notwithstanding any prior approval, any personnel of the prime contractor or a subcontractor providing goods or services in the performance of a contract resulting from this RFP. The State will document in writing the reason(s) for any rejection of personnel.

4.6. Insurance

From time-to-time, the State may require the awarded Contractor to provide a Certificate of Insurance issued by an insurance company licensed or authorized to provide insurance in the State of Tennessee. Each Certificate of Insurance shall indicate current insurance coverages meeting minimum requirements as may be specified by this RFP. A failure to provide a current, Certificate of Insurance will be considered a material breach and grounds for contract termination.

4.7. Professional Licensure and Department of Revenue Registration

- 4.7.1. All persons, agencies, firms, or other entities that provide legal or financial opinions, which a Respondent provides for consideration and evaluation by the State as a part of a response to this RFP, shall be properly licensed to render such opinions.
- 4.7.2. Before the Contract resulting from this RFP is signed, the apparent successful Respondent (and Respondent employees and subcontractors, as applicable) must hold all necessary or appropriate business or professional licenses to provide the goods or services as required by the contract. The State may require any Respondent to submit evidence of proper licensure.
- 4.7.3. Before the Contract resulting from this RFP is signed, the apparent successful Respondent must be registered with the Tennessee Department of Revenue for the collection of Tennessee sales and use tax. The State shall not award a contract unless the Respondent provides proof of such registration or provides documentation from the Department of Revenue that the Contractor is exempt from this registration requirement. The foregoing is a mandatory requirement of an award of a contract pursuant to this solicitation. For purposes of this registration requirement, the Department of Revenue may be contacted at: TN.Revenue@tn.gov.

4.8. Disclosure of Response Contents

- 4.8.1. All materials submitted to the State in response to this RFP shall become the property of the State of Tennessee. Selection or rejection of a response does not affect this right. By submitting a response, a Respondent acknowledges and accepts that the full response contents and associated documents will become open to public inspection in accordance with the laws of the State of Tennessee.
- 4.8.2. The State will hold all response information, including both technical and cost information, in confidence during the evaluation process. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a list of actual Respondents submitting timely responses may be available to the public, upon request, after technical responses are opened.
- 4.8.3. Upon completion of response evaluations, indicated by public release of a Notice of Intent to Award, the responses and associated materials will be open for review by the public in accordance with *Tennessee Code Annotated*, Section 10-7-504(a)(7).

4.9. Contract Approval and Contract Payments

- 4.9.1. After contract award, the Contractor who is awarded the contract must submit appropriate documentation with the Department of Finance and Administration, Division of Accounts.
- 4.9.2. This RFP and its contractor selection processes do not obligate the State and do not create rights, interests, or claims of entitlement in either the Respondent with the apparent best-evaluated response or any other Respondent. State obligations pursuant to a contract award shall commence only after the contract is signed by the State agency head and the Contractor and after the Contract is approved by all other state officials as required by applicable laws and regulations.

- 4.9.3. No payment will be obligated or made until the relevant Contract is approved as required by applicable statutes and rules of the State of Tennessee.
- 4.9.3.1. The State shall not be liable for payment of any type associated with the Contract resulting from this RFP (or any amendment thereof) or responsible for any goods delivered or services rendered by the Contractor, even goods delivered or services rendered in good faith and even if the Contractor is orally directed to proceed with the delivery of goods or the rendering of services, if it occurs before the Contract start date or after the Contract end date.
- 4.9.3.2. All payments relating to this procurement will be made in accordance with the Payment Terms and Conditions of the Contract resulting from this RFP (refer to RFP Attachment 6.6., *Pro Forma Contract*, Section C).
- 4.9.3.3. The Respondent awarded the Contract resulting from this RFP shall accept the State's Purchasing Card ("P-Card") as a form of payment at no cost to the State.
- 4.9.3.4. If any provision of the Contract provides direct funding or reimbursement for the competitive purchase of goods or services as a component of contract performance or otherwise provides for the reimbursement of specified, actual costs, the State will employ all reasonable means and will require all such documentation that it deems necessary to ensure that such purchases were competitive and costs were reasonable, necessary, and actual. The Contractor shall provide reasonable assistance and access related to such review. Further, the State shall not remit, as funding or reimbursement pursuant to such provisions, any amounts that it determines do not represent reasonable, necessary, and actual costs.

4.10. **Contractor Performance**

The Contractor who is awarded a contract will be responsible for the delivery of all acceptable goods or the satisfactory completion of all services set out in this RFP (including attachments) as may be amended. All goods or services are subject to inspection and evaluation by the State. The State will employ all reasonable means to ensure that goods delivered or services rendered are in compliance with the Contract, and the Contractor must cooperate with such efforts.

4.11. **Contract Amendment**

After contract award, the State may request the Contractor to deliver additional goods or perform additional services within the general scope of the contract and this RFP, but beyond the specified scope of service, and for which the Contractor may be compensated. In such instances, the State will provide the Contractor a written description of the additional goods or services. The Contractor must respond to the State with a time schedule for delivering the additional goods or accomplishing the additional services based on the compensable units included in the Contractor's response to this RFP. If the State and the Contractor reach an agreement regarding the goods or services and associated compensation, such agreement must be effected by means of a contract amendment. Further, any such amendment requiring additional goods or services must be signed by both the State agency head and the Contractor and must be approved by other state officials as required by applicable statutes, rules, policies and procedures of the State of Tennessee. The Contractor must not provide additional goods or render additional services until the State has issued a written contract amendment with all required approvals.

4.12. **Severability**

If any provision of this RFP is declared by a court to be illegal or in conflict with any law, said decision will not affect the validity of the remaining RFP terms and provisions, and the rights and obligations of the State and Respondents will be construed and enforced as if the RFP did not contain the particular provision held to be invalid.

4.13. Next Ranked Respondent

The State reserves the right to initiate negotiations with the next ranked Respondent should the State cease doing business with any Respondent selected via this RFP process.

5. EVALUATION & CONTRACT AWARD

5.1. Evaluation Categories & Maximum Points

The State will consider qualifications, experience, technical approach, and cost in the evaluation of responses and award points in each of the categories detailed below (up to the maximum evaluation points indicated) to each response deemed by the State to be responsive.

EVALUATION CATEGORY	MAXIMUM POINTS POSSIBLE
General Qualifications & Experience (refer to RFP Attachment 6.2., Section B)	NUMBER
Technical Qualifications, Experience & Approach (refer to RFP Attachment 6.2., Section C)	NUMBER
Cost Proposal (refer to RFP Attachment 6.3.)	NUMBER ≥ 30% OF TOTAL POINTS

5.2. Evaluation Process

The evaluation process is designed to award the contract resulting from this RFP not necessarily to the Respondent offering the lowest cost, but rather to the Respondent deemed by the State to be responsive and responsible who offers the best combination of attributes based upon the evaluation criteria. ("Responsive Respondent" is defined as a Respondent that has submitted a response that conforms in all material respects to the RFP. "Responsible Respondent" is defined as a Respondent that has the capacity in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements, and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance.)

5.2.1. **Technical Response Evaluation.** The Solicitation Coordinator and the Proposal Evaluation Team (consisting of three (3) or more State employees) will use the RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide to manage the Technical Response Evaluation and maintain evaluation records.

- 5.2.1.1. The State reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to request Respondent clarification of a Technical Response or to conduct clarification discussions with any or all Respondents. Any such clarification or discussion will be limited to specific sections of the response identified by the State. The subject Respondent must put any resulting clarification in writing as may be required and in accordance with any deadline imposed by the State.
- 5.2.1.2. The Solicitation Coordinator will review each Technical Response to determine compliance with RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide, Section A—Mandatory Requirements. If the Solicitation Coordinator determines that a response failed to meet one or more of the mandatory requirements, the Proposal Evaluation Team will review the response and document the team's determination of whether:
- the response adequately meets RFP requirements for further evaluation;
 - the State will request clarifications or corrections for consideration prior to further evaluation; or,
 - the State will determine the response to be non-responsive to the RFP and reject it.
- 5.2.1.3. Proposal Evaluation Team members will independently evaluate each Technical Response (that is responsive to the RFP) against the evaluation criteria in this RFP,

and will score each in accordance with the RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide.

5.2.1.4. For each response evaluated, the Solicitation Coordinator will calculate the average of the Proposal Evaluation Team member scores for RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide, and record each average as the response score for the respective Technical Response section.

5.2.1.5. Before Cost Proposals are opened, the Proposal Evaluation Team will review the Technical Response Evaluation record and any other available information pertinent to whether or not each Respondent is responsive and responsible. If the Proposal Evaluation Team identifies any Respondent that does not to meet the responsive and responsible thresholds such that the team would not recommend the Respondent for Cost Proposal Evaluation and potential contract award, the team members will fully document the determination.

5.2.2. **Cost Proposal Evaluation.** The Solicitation Coordinator will open for evaluation the Cost Proposal of each Respondent deemed by the State to be responsive and responsible and calculate and record each Cost Proposal score in accordance with the RFP Attachment 6.3., Cost Proposal & Scoring Guide.

5.2.3. **Total Response Score.** The Solicitation Coordinator will calculate the sum of the Technical Response section scores and the Cost Proposal score and record the resulting number as the total score for the subject Response (refer to RFP Attachment 6.5., Score Summary Matrix).

5.3. **Contract Award Process**

5.3.1 The Solicitation Coordinator will submit the Proposal Evaluation Team determinations and scores to the head of the procuring agency for consideration along with any other relevant information that might be available and pertinent to contract award.

5.3.2. The procuring agency head will determine the apparent best-evaluated Response. To effect a contract award to a Respondent other than the one receiving the highest evaluation process score, the head of the procuring agency must provide written justification and obtain the written approval of the Chief Procurement Officer and the Comptroller of the Treasury.

5.3.3. The State will issue a Notice of Intent to Award identifying the apparent best-evaluated response and make the RFP files available for public inspection at the time and date specified in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events.

NOTICE: The Notice of Intent to Award shall not create rights, interests, or claims of entitlement in either the apparent best-evaluated Respondent or any other Respondent.

5.3.4. The Respondent identified as offering the apparent best-evaluated response must sign a contract drawn by the State pursuant to this RFP. The contract shall be substantially the same as the RFP Attachment 6.6., *Pro Forma* Contract. The Respondent must sign the contract by the Contractor Signature Deadline detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events. If the Respondent fails to provide the signed contract by this deadline, the State may determine that the Respondent is non-responsive to this RFP and reject the response.

5.3.5. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the State may, at its sole discretion, entertain limited negotiation prior to contract signing and, as a result, revise the *pro forma* contract terms and conditions or performance requirements in the State's best interests, PROVIDED THAT such revision of terms and conditions or performance requirements shall NOT materially affect the basis of response evaluations or negatively impact the competitive nature of the RFP and contractor selection process.

- 5.3.6. If the State determines that a response is non-responsive and rejects it after opening Cost Proposals, the Solicitation Coordinator will re-calculate scores for each remaining responsive Cost Proposal to determine (or re-determine) the apparent best-evaluated response.

RFP # NUMBER STATEMENT OF CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

The Respondent must sign and complete the Statement of Certifications and Assurances below as required, and it must be included in the Technical Response (as required by RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide, Section A, Item A.1.).

The Respondent does, hereby, expressly affirm, declare, confirm, certify, and assure ALL of the following:

1. The Respondent will comply with all of the provisions and requirements of the RFP.
2. The Respondent will provide all services as defined in the Scope of Services of the RFP Attachment 6.6., *Pro Forma Contract* for the total contract period.
3. The Respondent, except as otherwise provided in this RFP, accepts and agrees to all terms and conditions set out in the RFP Attachment 6.6., *Pro Forma Contract*.
4. The Respondent acknowledges and agrees that a contract resulting from the RFP shall incorporate, by reference, all proposal responses as a part of the contract.
5. The Respondent will comply with:
 - (a) the laws of the State of Tennessee;
 - (b) Title VI of the federal Civil Rights Act of 1964;
 - (c) Title IX of the federal Education Amendments Act of 1972;
 - (d) the Equal Employment Opportunity Act and the regulations issued there under by the federal government; and,
 - (e) the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and the regulations issued there under by the federal government.
6. To the knowledge of the undersigned, the information detailed within the response submitted to this RFP is accurate.
7. The response submitted to this RFP was independently prepared, without collusion, under penalty of perjury.
8. No amount shall be paid directly or indirectly to an employee or official of the State of Tennessee as wages, compensation, or gifts in exchange for acting as an officer, agent, employee, subcontractor, or consultant to the Respondent in connection with this RFP or any resulting contract.
9. Both the Technical Response and the Cost Proposal submitted in response to this RFP shall remain valid for at least 120 days subsequent to the date of the Cost Proposal opening and thereafter in accordance with any contract pursuant to the RFP.

By signing this Statement of Certifications and Assurances, below, the signatory also certifies legal authority to bind the proposing entity to the provisions of this RFP and any contract awarded pursuant to it. If the signatory is not the Respondent (if an individual) or the Respondent's company *President* or *Chief Executive Officer*, this document must attach evidence showing the individual's authority to bind the Respondent.

DO NOT SIGN THIS DOCUMENT IF YOU ARE NOT LEGALLY AUTHORIZED TO BIND THE RESPONDENT

SIGNATURE:

PRINTED NAME & TITLE:

DATE:

**RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY
NAME:**

**RESPONDENT FEDERAL EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (or
SSN):**

TECHNICAL RESPONSE & EVALUATION GUIDE

SECTION A: MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS. The Respondent must address all items detailed below and provide, in sequence, the information and documentation as required (referenced with the associated item references). The Respondent must also detail the response page number for each item in the appropriate space below.

The Solicitation Coordinator will review the response to determine if the Mandatory Requirement Items are addressed as required and mark each with pass or fail. For each item that is not addressed as required, the Proposal Evaluation Team must review the response and attach a written determination. In addition to the Mandatory Requirement Items, the Solicitation Coordinator will review each response for compliance with all RFP requirements.

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:			
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section A— Mandatory Requirement Items	Pass/Fail
		The Response must be delivered to the State no later than the Response Deadline specified in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events.	
		The Technical Response and the Cost Proposal documentation must be packaged separately as required (refer to RFP Section 3.2., <i>et. seq.</i>).	
		The Technical Response must NOT contain cost or pricing information of any type.	
		The Technical Response must NOT contain any restrictions of the rights of the State or other qualification of the response.	
		A Respondent must NOT submit alternate responses (refer to RFP Section 3.3.).	
		A Respondent must NOT submit multiple responses in different forms (as a prime and a sub-contractor) (refer to RFP Section 3.3.).	
	A.1.	Provide the Statement of Certifications and Assurances (RFP Attachment 6.1.) completed and signed by an individual empowered to bind the Respondent to the provisions of this RFP and any resulting contract. The document must be signed without exception or qualification.	
	A.2.	Provide a statement, based upon reasonable inquiry, of whether the Respondent or any individual who shall cause to deliver goods or perform services under the contract has a possible conflict of interest (<i>e.g.</i> , employment by the State of Tennessee) and, if so, the nature of that conflict. NOTE: Any questions of conflict of interest shall be solely within the discretion of the State, and the State reserves the right to cancel any award.	
	A.3.	Provide a current bank reference indicating that the Respondent's business relationship with the financial institution is in positive standing. Such reference must be written in the form of a standard business letter, signed, and dated within the past three (3) months.	
	A.4.	Provide two current positive credit references from vendors with which the Respondent has done business written in the form of standard business letters, signed, and dated within the past three (3) months.	
	A.5.	Provide an official document or letter from an accredited credit bureau, verified and dated within the last three (3) months and indicating a satisfactory credit rating for the Respondent (NOTE: A credit bureau report	

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:			
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section A— Mandatory Requirement Items	Pass/Fail
		number without the full report is insufficient and will <u>not</u> be considered responsive.)	
	A.#.	REPEAT MANDATORY REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES AS NECESSARY	
	A.#.	REPEAT MANDATORY REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES AS NECESSARY	
<i>State Use – Solicitation Coordinator Signature, Printed Name & Date:</i>			

TECHNICAL RESPONSE & EVALUATION GUIDE

SECTION B: GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS & EXPERIENCE. The Respondent must address all items detailed below and provide, in sequence, the information and documentation as required (referenced with the associated item references). The Respondent must also detail the response page number for each item in the appropriate space below. Proposal Evaluation Team members will independently evaluate and assign one score for all responses to Section B— General Qualifications & Experience Items.

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:		
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section B— General Qualifications & Experience Items
	B.1.	Detail the name, e-mail address, mailing address, telephone number, and facsimile number of the person the State should contact regarding the response.
	B.2.	Describe the Respondent's form of business (<i>i.e.</i> , individual, sole proprietor, corporation, non-profit corporation, partnership, limited liability company) and business location (physical location or domicile).
	B.3.	Detail the number of years the Respondent has been in business.
	B.4.	Briefly describe how long the Respondent has been providing the goods or services required by this RFP.
	B.5.	Describe the Respondent's number of employees, client base, and location of offices.
	B.6.	Provide a statement of whether there have been any mergers, acquisitions, or change of control of the Respondent within the last ten (10) years. If so, include an explanation providing relevant details.
	B.7.	Provide a statement of whether the Respondent or, to the Respondent's knowledge, any of the Respondent's employees, agents, independent contractors, or subcontractors, involved in the delivery of goods or performance of services on a contract pursuant to this RFP, have been convicted of, pled guilty to, or pled <i>nolo contendere</i> to any felony. If so, include an explanation providing relevant details.
	B.8.	Provide a statement of whether, in the last ten (10) years, the Respondent has filed (or had filed against it) any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, whether voluntary or involuntary, or undergone the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or assignee for the benefit of creditors. If so, include an explanation providing relevant details.
	B.9.	<p>Provide a statement of whether there is any material, pending litigation against the Respondent that the Respondent should reasonably believe could adversely affect its ability to meet contract requirements pursuant to this RFP or is likely to have a material adverse effect on the Respondent's financial condition. If such exists, list each separately, explain the relevant details, and attach the opinion of counsel addressing whether and to what extent it would impair the Respondent's performance in a contract pursuant to this RFP.</p> <p>NOTE: All persons, agencies, firms, or other entities that provide legal opinions regarding the Respondent must be properly licensed to render such opinions. The State may require the Respondent to submit proof of license for each person or entity that renders such opinions.</p>
	B.10.	<p>Provide a statement of whether there are any pending or in progress Securities Exchange Commission investigations involving the Respondent. If such exists, list each separately, explain the relevant details, and attach the opinion of counsel addressing whether and to what extent it will impair the Respondent's performance in a contract pursuant to this RFP.</p> <p>NOTE: All persons, agencies, firms, or other entities that provide legal opinions regarding the Respondent must be properly licensed to render such opinions. The State may require the</p>

RFP ATTACHMENT 6.2. — SECTION B (continued)

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:		
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section B— General Qualifications & Experience Items
		Respondent to submit proof of license for each person or entity that renders such opinions.
	B.11.	Provide a brief, descriptive statement detailing evidence of the Respondent's ability to deliver the goods or services sought under this RFP (e.g., prior experience, training, certifications, resources, program and quality management systems, etc.).
	B.12.	Provide a narrative description of the proposed project team, its members, and organizational structure along with an organizational chart identifying the key people who will be assigned to deliver the goods or services required by this RFP.
	B.13.	Provide a personnel roster listing the names of key people who the Respondent will assign to meet the Respondent's requirements under this RFP along with the estimated number of hours that each individual will devote to that performance. Follow the personnel roster with a resume for each of the people listed. The resumes must detail the individual's title, education, current position with the Respondent, and employment history.
	B.14.	Provide a statement of whether the Respondent intends to use subcontractors to meet the Respondent's requirements of any contract awarded pursuant to this RFP, and if so, detail: (a) the names of the subcontractors along with the contact person, mailing address, telephone number, and e-mail address for each; (b) a description of the scope and portions of the goods each subcontractor involved in the delivery of goods or performance of the services each subcontractor will perform; <u>and</u> (c) a statement specifying that each proposed subcontractor has expressly assented to being proposed as a subcontractor in the Respondent's response to this RFP.
	B.15.	Provide documentation of the Respondent's commitment to diversity as represented by the following: (a) <u>Business Strategy</u> . Provide a description of the Respondent's existing programs and procedures designed to encourage and foster commerce with business enterprises owned by minorities, women, Tennessee service-disabled veterans, and small business enterprises. Please also include a list of the Respondent's certifications as a diversity business, if applicable. (b) <u>Business Relationships</u> . Provide a listing of the Respondent's current contracts with business enterprises owned by minorities, women, Tennessee service-disabled veterans and small business enterprises. Please include the following information: (i) contract description; (ii) contractor name and ownership characteristics (i.e., ethnicity, gender, Tennessee service-disabled); (iii) contractor contact name and telephone number. (c) <u>Estimated Participation</u> . Provide an estimated level of participation by business enterprises owned by minorities, women, Tennessee service-disabled veterans, and small business enterprises if a contract is awarded to the Respondent pursuant to this RFP. Please include the following information: (i) a percentage (%) indicating the participation estimate. (Express the estimated participation number as a percentage of the total estimated contract value that will be dedicated to business with subcontractors and supply contractors having such ownership characteristics only and DO NOT INCLUDE DOLLAR AMOUNTS); (ii) anticipated goods or services contract descriptions; (iii) names and ownership characteristics (i.e., ethnicity, gender, Tennessee service-disabled veterans) of anticipated subcontractors and supply contractors. NOTE: In order to claim status as a Diversity Business Enterprise under this contract,

RFP ATTACHMENT 6.2. — SECTION B (continued)

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:		
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section B— General Qualifications & Experience Items
		<p>businesses must be certified by the Governor's Office of Diversity Business Enterprise (Go-DBE). Please visit the Go-DBE website at https://tn.diversitysoftware.com/FrontEnd/StartCertification.asp?TN=tn&XID=9265 for more information.</p> <p>(d) <u>Workforce</u>. Provide the percentage of the Respondent's total current employees by ethnicity and gender.</p> <p>NOTE: Respondents that demonstrate a commitment to diversity will advance State efforts to expand opportunity to do business with the State as contractors and subcontractors. Response evaluations will recognize the positive qualifications and experience of a Respondent that does business with enterprises owned by minorities, women, Tennessee service-disabled veterans and small business enterprises and who offer a diverse workforce.</p>
	B.16.	<p>Provide a statement of whether or not the Respondent has any current contracts with the State of Tennessee or has completed any contracts with the State of Tennessee within the previous five (5) year period. If so, provide the following information for all of the current and completed contracts:</p> <p>(a) the name, title, telephone number and e-mail address of the State contact knowledgeable about the contract;</p> <p>(b) the procuring State agency name;</p> <p>(c) a brief description of the contract's scope of services;</p> <p>(d) the contract period; and</p> <p>(e) the contract number.</p> <p>NOTES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Current or prior contracts with the State are <u>not</u> a prerequisite and are <u>not</u> required for the maximum evaluation score, and the existence of such contracts with the State will <u>not</u> automatically result in the addition or deduction of evaluation points. ▪ Each evaluator will generally consider the results of inquiries by the State regarding all contracts noted.
	B.17.	<p>Provide customer references from individuals who are <u>not</u> current or former State employees for projects similar to the goods or services sought under this RFP and which represent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ two (2) accounts Respondent currently services that are similar in size to the State; <u>and</u> ▪ three (3) completed projects. <p>References from at least three (3) different individuals are required to satisfy the requirements above, e.g., an individual may provide a reference about a completed project and another reference about a currently serviced account. The standard reference questionnaire, which <u>must</u> be used and completed, is provided at RFP Attachment 6.4. References that are not completed as required may be deemed non-responsive and may not be considered.</p> <p>The Respondent will be <u>solely</u> responsible for obtaining fully completed reference questionnaires and including them in the sealed Technical Response. In order to obtain and submit the completed reference questionnaires follow the process below.</p> <p>(a) Add the Respondent's name to the standard reference questionnaire at RFP Attachment 6.4. and make a copy for each reference.</p> <p>(b) Send a reference questionnaire and new, standard #10 envelope to each reference.</p> <p>(c) Instruct the reference to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) complete the reference questionnaire; (ii) sign and date the completed reference questionnaire; (iii) seal the completed, signed, and dated reference questionnaire within the envelope provided; (iv) sign his or her name in ink across the sealed portion of the envelope; and (v) return the sealed envelope directly to the Respondent (the Respondent may wish to give each reference a deadline, such that the Respondent will be able to collect all required

RFP ATTACHMENT 6.2. — SECTION B (continued)

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:		
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section B— General Qualifications & Experience Items
		<p>references in time to include them within the sealed Technical Response).</p> <p>(d) <u>Do NOT open the sealed references upon receipt.</u></p> <p>(e) Enclose all <u>sealed</u> reference envelopes within a larger, labeled envelope for inclusion in the Technical Response as required.</p> <p>NOTES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The State will not accept late references or references submitted by any means other than that which is described above, and each reference questionnaire submitted must be completed as required. ▪ The State will not review more than the number of required references indicated above. ▪ While the State will base its reference check on the contents of the sealed reference envelopes included in the Technical Response package, the State reserves the right to confirm and clarify information detailed in the completed reference questionnaires, and may consider clarification responses in the evaluation of references. ▪ The State is under <u>no</u> obligation to clarify any reference information.
	B.18.	<p>Provide a statement and any relevant details addressing whether the Respondent is any of the following:</p> <p>(a) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal or state department or agency;</p> <p>(b) has within the past three (3) years, been convicted of, or had a civil judgment rendered against the contracting party from commission of fraud, or a criminal offence in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or grant under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;</p> <p>(c) is presently indicted or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses detailed above; and</p> <p>has within a three (3) year period preceding the contract had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.</p>
	B.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES AS NECESSARY
SCORE (for <u>all</u> Section B—Qualifications & Experience Items above): <i>(maximum possible score = RFP § 5.1. NUMBER)</i>		
<i>State Use – Evaluator Identification:</i>		

TECHNICAL RESPONSE & EVALUATION GUIDE

SECTION C: TECHNICAL QUALIFICATIONS, EXPERIENCE & APPROACH. The Respondent must address all items (below) and provide, in sequence, the information and documentation as required (referenced with the associated item references). The Respondent must also detail the response page number for each item in the appropriate space below.

A Proposal Evaluation Team, made up of three or more State employees, will independently evaluate and score the response to each item. Each evaluator will use the following whole number, raw point scale for scoring each item:

0 = little value 1 = poor 2 = fair 3 = satisfactory 4 = good 5 = excellent

The Solicitation Coordinator will multiply the Item Score by the associated Evaluation Factor (indicating the relative emphasis of the item in the overall evaluation). The resulting product will be the item's Raw Weighted Score for purposes of calculating the section score as indicated.

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:					
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section C— Technical Qualifications, Experience & Approach Items	Item Score	Evaluation Factor	Raw Weighted Score
	C.1.	Provide a narrative that illustrates the Respondent's understanding of the State's requirements and project schedule.		NUMBER	
	C.2.	Provide a narrative that illustrates how the Respondent will complete the scope of services, accomplish required objectives, and meet the State's project schedule.		NUMBER	
	C.3.	Provide a narrative that illustrates how the Respondent will manage the project, ensure completion of the scope of services, and accomplish required objectives within the State's project schedule.		NUMBER	
	C.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES & WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	
	C.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES & WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	
	C.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES & WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	
	C.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES & WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	
	C.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES & WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	
	C.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES & WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	
	C.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES & WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	
	C.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES & WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	
	C.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES & WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	
	C.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES & WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	
	C.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES & WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	

RFP ATTACHMENT 6.2. — SECTION C (continued)

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:					
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section C— Technical Qualifications, Experience & Approach Items	Item Score	Evaluation Factor	Raw Weighted Score
	C.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES & WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	
	C.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES & WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	
<i>The Solicitation Coordinator will use this sum and the formula below to calculate the section score. All calculations will use and result in numbers rounded to two (2) places to the right of the decimal point.</i>					Total Raw Weighted Score: <i>(sum of Raw Weighted Scores above)</i>
$\frac{\text{Total Raw Weighted Score}}{\text{Maximum Possible Raw Weighted Score}}$ <i>(i.e., 5 x the sum of item weights above)</i>			X RFP § 5.1. NUMBER <i>(maximum possible score)</i>	= SCORE:	
<i>State Use – Evaluator Identification:</i>					
<i>State Use – Solicitation Coordinator Signature, Printed Name & Date:</i>					

COST PROPOSAL & SCORING GUIDE

NOTICE: THIS COST PROPOSAL MUST BE COMPLETED EXACTLY AS REQUIRED

COST PROPOSAL SCHEDULE— The Cost Proposal, detailed below, shall indicate the proposed price for goods or services defined in the Scope of Services of the RFP Attachment 6.6., *Pro Forma* Contract and for the entire contract period. The Cost Proposal shall remain valid for at least one hundred twenty (120) days subsequent to the date of the Cost Proposal opening and thereafter in accordance with any contract resulting from this RFP. All monetary amounts shall be in U.S. currency and limited to two (2) places to the right of the decimal point.

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPLETING PROPOSED COST (I.E., MINIMUM AMOUNT, "BLANK" CELLS, ETC.)

NOTICE: The Evaluation Factor associated with each cost item is for evaluation purposes only. The evaluation factors do NOT and should NOT be construed as any type of volume guarantee or minimum purchase quantity. The evaluation factors shall NOT create rights, interests, or claims of entitlement in the Respondent.

Notwithstanding the cost items herein, pursuant to the second paragraph of the *Pro Forma* Contract section C.1. (refer to RFP Attachment 6.6.), "The State is under no obligation to request work from the Contractor in any specific dollar amounts or to request any work at all from the Contractor during any period of this Contract."

This Cost Proposal must be signed, in the space below, by an individual empowered to bind the Respondent to the provisions of this RFP and any contract awarded pursuant to it. If said individual is not the *President* or *Chief Executive Officer*, this document must attach evidence showing the individual's authority to legally bind the Respondent.

RESPONDENT SIGNATURE:			
PRINTED NAME & TITLE:			
DATE:			
RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:			
Cost Item Description	Proposed Cost	State Use Only	
		Evaluation Factor	Evaluation Cost (cost x factor)
DESCRIPTION	\$ / UNIT	NUMBER	
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT	NUMBER	
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT	NUMBER	
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT	NUMBER	
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT	NUMBER	
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT	NUMBER	
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT	NUMBER	

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:			
Cost Item Description	Proposed Cost	State Use Only	
		Evaluation Factor	Evaluation Cost (cost x factor)
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT	NUMBER	
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT	NUMBER	
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT	NUMBER	
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT	NUMBER	
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT	NUMBER	
<p align="center">EVALUATION COST AMOUNT (sum of evaluation costs above):</p> <p>The Solicitation Coordinator will use this sum and the formula below to calculate the Cost Proposal Score. Numbers rounded to two (2) places to the right of the decimal point will be standard for calculations.</p>			
<p>lowest evaluation cost amount from <u>all</u> proposals</p> <hr/> <p>evaluation cost amount being evaluated</p>			<p>x RFP § 5.1. NUMBER = SCORE:</p> <p>(maximum section score)</p>
<p><i>State Use – Solicitation Coordinator Signature, Printed Name & Date:</i></p>			

REFERENCE QUESTIONNAIRE

The standard reference questionnaire provided on the following pages of this attachment MUST be completed by all individuals offering a reference for the Respondent.

The Respondent will be solely responsible for obtaining completed reference questionnaires as required (refer to RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide, Section B, Item B.17.), and for enclosing the sealed reference envelopes within the Respondent's Technical Response.

RFP # NUMBER REFERENCE QUESTIONNAIRE

REFERENCE SUBJECT: RESPONDENT NAME (completed by Respondent before reference is requested)

The "reference subject" specified above, intends to submit a response to the State of Tennessee in response to the Request for Proposals (RFP) indicated. As a part of such response, the reference subject must include a number of completed and sealed reference questionnaires (using this form).

Each individual responding to this reference questionnaire is asked to follow these instructions:

- complete this questionnaire (either using the form provided or an exact duplicate of this document);
- sign and date the completed questionnaire;
- seal the completed, signed, and dated questionnaire in a new standard #10 envelope;
- sign in ink across the sealed portion of the envelope; and
- return the sealed envelope containing the completed questionnaire directly to the reference subject.

(1) What is the name of the individual, company, organization, or entity responding to this reference questionnaire?

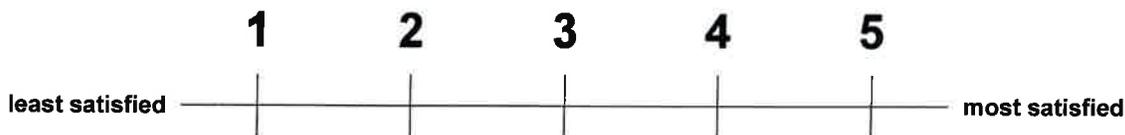
(2) Please provide the following information about the individual completing this reference questionnaire on behalf of the above-named individual, company, organization, or entity.

NAME:	
TITLE:	
TELEPHONE #	
E-MAIL ADDRESS:	

(3) What goods or services does/did the reference subject provide to your company or organization?

(4) What is the level of your overall satisfaction with the reference subject as a vendor of the goods or services described above?

Please respond by circling the appropriate number on the scale below.



RFP # **NUMBER** REFERENCE QUESTIONNAIRE — PAGE 2

If you circled 3 or less above, what could the reference subject have done to improve that rating?

- (5) If the goods or services that the reference subject provided to your company or organization are completed, were the goods or services provided in compliance with the terms of the contract, on time, and within budget? If not, please explain.
- (6) If the reference subject is still providing goods or services to your company or organization, are these goods or services being provided in compliance with the terms of the contract, on time, and within budget? If not, please explain.
- (7) How satisfied are you with the reference subject's ability to perform based on your expectations and according to the contractual arrangements?
- (8) In what areas of goods or service delivery does/did the reference subject excel?
- (9) In what areas of goods or service delivery does/did the reference subject fall short?
- (10) What is the level of your satisfaction with the reference subject's project management structures, processes, and personnel?

Please respond by circling the appropriate number on the scale below.



What, if any, comments do you have regarding the score selected above?

RFP # **NUMBER** REFERENCE QUESTIONNAIRE — PAGE 3

- (11) Considering the staff assigned by the reference subject to deliver the goods or services described in response to question 3 above, how satisfied are you with the technical abilities, professionalism, and interpersonal skills of the individuals assigned?

Please respond by circling the appropriate number on the scale below.



What, if any, comments do you have regarding the score selected above?

- (12) Would you contract again with the reference subject for the same or similar goods or services?

Please respond by circling the appropriate number on the scale below.



What, if any, comments do you have regarding the score selected above?

REFERENCE SIGNATURE:

(by the individual completing this request for reference information)

(must be the same as the signature across the envelope seal)

DATE:

SCORE SUMMARY MATRIX

	<i>RESPONDENT NAME</i>		<i>RESPONDENT NAME</i>		<i>RESPONDENT NAME</i>	
GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS & EXPERIENCE (maximum: § 5.1. NUMBER)						
<i>EVALUATOR NAME</i>						
<i>EVALUATOR NAME</i>						
<i>REPEAT AS NECESSARY</i>						
	AVERAGE:		AVERAGE:		AVERAGE:	
TECHNICAL QUALIFICATIONS, EXPERIENCE & APPROACH (maximum: § 5.1. NUMBER)						
<i>EVALUATOR NAME</i>						
<i>EVALUATOR NAME</i>						
<i>REPEAT AS NECESSARY</i>						
	AVERAGE:		AVERAGE:		AVERAGE:	
COST PROPOSAL (maximum: § 5.1. NUMBER)	SCORE:		SCORE:		SCORE:	
TOTAL RESPONSE EVALUATION SCORE: (maximum: NUMBER)						
<i>Solicitation Coordinator Signature, Printed Name & Date:</i>						

RFP # NUMBER PRO FORMA CONTRACT

The *Pro Forma* Contract detailed in following pages of this exhibit contains some “blanks” (signified by descriptions in capital letters) that will be completed with appropriate information in the final contract resulting from the RFP.

**PRO FORMA CONTRACT
DRAFTED IN COMPLIANCE WITH CURRENT APPLICABLE MODEL**

RFP INSTRUCTIONS, CONSIDERATIONS, and OPTIONS

The following pages contain additional RFP Instructions, Considerations, and Options. Replace or modify the Standard RFP Template by including the following content as appropriate. Content included as a paragraph with a line before it is intended to provide additional instructional guidance. Content included with a box around it is intended to be inserted into the standard RFP Template.

1.1. **Statement of Purpose**

This section should be used to highlight the purpose of the procurement and not to detail specific contract requirements. Such requirements should be enumerated in RFP Attachment 6.6., *Pro Forma Contract, Scope of Services*. All procurement specifications and scopes of work should be worded to permit free and open competition to the maximum extent reasonably practicable under the circumstances.

1.3. **Nondiscrimination**

Option: Exception for religious organizations.

Replace the standard Nondiscrimination language with the following for religious organizations.

1.3. **Nondiscrimination**

No person shall be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the performance of a Contract pursuant to this RFP or in the employment practices of the Contractor on the basis of any classification protected by Federal, Tennessee state constitutional, or statutory law. The Contractor pursuant to this RFP shall, upon request, show proof of such nondiscrimination and shall post in conspicuous places, available to all employees and applicants, notices of nondiscrimination.

1.4.1. **RFP Communications**

Assign a RFP number consisting of:

- the 5-digit, procuring agency business unit code
- a unique, 5-digit, agency-assigned number such that each RFP number will be different

Example: **RFP # 31707-12345**

1.4.9. **Factual Data**

Option: Additional Data Disclaimer.

Add the following as a second paragraph of this section as appropriate:

All statistical or fiscal data or information provided by the State in conjunction with this RFP, whether by way of exhibits, amendments or modifications to this RFP, are provided by the State "as is." The State expressly disclaims any warranty as to the accuracy or the adequacy of any statistical or fiscal data that it provides to Respondents. A Respondent's reliance upon the accuracy or adequacy of such data shall not be the basis of relief from contract performance or recovery of actual, consequential or punitive damages from the State.

1.7. **Pre-response Conference**

Option: No Pre-response Conference.

Delete the section (and re-number subsequent sections accordingly) as appropriate.

Option: MANDATORY Pre-response Conference.

The use of mandatory Pre-response Conferences can limit competition and therefore should only be used under exceptional circumstances, and requires an approved Rule Exception Request. In the event a mandatory Pre-response Conference is needed, the first paragraph of this section should be revised as follows:

A Pre-response Conference will be held at the time and date detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events. Pre-response Conference attendance is **MANDATORY**. A representative for the Respondent MUST identify themselves either telephonically or via a sign-in sheet if the Respondent attends in person.

Also, if the Pre-response Conference is mandatory add the following row to the RFP Attachment 6.2., Section A table:

	A.#.	Respondent's representative attended the mandatory Pre-response Conference.	
--	-------------	---	--

Option: Performance Bond Requirement.

Procurement professionals should consider the advantages and disadvantages of requiring performance bonds because these bonds may not be appropriate for all types of procurements. Procurement professionals should include performance bond requirements if necessary to mitigate risk when procuring equipment, technology, or services. Performance bonds are a three-party agreement between a surety company, a contractor, and the State. The bond provides a guarantee that the contractor will comply with the terms and conditions of the contract. If the contractor is unable to successfully perform the contract, the surety assumes the contractor's responsibilities and ensures that the project is completed. Although performance bonds may be beneficial for risky projects (e.g., projects requiring extensive software customization, system integration, etc.), these bonds can limit competition by excluding smaller firms (e.g., small, minority, women owned, service disabled veteran owned businesses). Smaller firms often have to pay substantially more to get a surety company to underwrite the bond. In deciding whether to require performance bonds, procurement professionals should balance the need to mitigate performance risk against adverse effects of bond requirements on small businesses, competition or the prices the State will pay for goods and services, as well as any other considerations.

If a Performance Bond requirement is proposed:

- determine the performance bond amount by balancing the need to mitigate the risks involved in the given procurement and any adverse effects of bonding on small businesses, competition, or pricing;
- prepare a bond in form and substance acceptable to the CPO and attach it to the RFP, Attachment 6.6., *Pro Forma* Contract, as a properly referenced attachment;
- provide documentation of legal counsel determination to the CPO indicating that the proposed Performance Bond form is enforceable by the state;
- provide written justification to the CPO that the bond requirement is warranted due to the unique circumstances of the procurement; AND
- add the model Performance Bond section below following the Notice of Intent to Respond section of the RFP (and re-number subsequent section(s) appropriately).

1.#. Performance Bond

The State shall require a performance bond upon approval of a contract pursuant to this RFP. The amount of the performance bond shall be a sum equal to **WRITTEN DOLLAR AMOUNT (\$NUMBER)**, and said amount shall not be reduced at any time during the period of the contract.

The successful Respondent must obtain the required performance bond in form and substance acceptable to the State (refer to RFP Attachment 6.6., *Pro Forma* Contract, Attachment **REFERENCE**, Model Performance Bond) and provide it to the State no later than the performance bond deadline detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events.

After contract award, the successful Respondent must meet this performance bond requirement by providing the State either:

- a. a performance bond that covers the entire Contract period including all options to extend the

Contract, or

- b. a performance bond for the first, twelve (12) calendar months of the Contract in the amount detailed above, and, thereafter, a new or re-issued performance bond in the amount detailed above covering each subsequent twelve (12) calendar month period of the Contract. (In which case, the Contractor must provide the new (or re-issued) performance bonds to the State no later than thirty (30) days preceding each subsequent period of the Contract to be covered by the new (or re-issued) bond.)

The successful Respondent must make all necessary arrangements for the performance bond prior to the Contract start date and prior to any subsequent performance bond deadlines in the case of an annual performance bond. The Respondent is responsible for securing the services of any fidelity or guaranty underwriter.

The performance bond requirement set forth above is a material condition for the award of a contract or any renewal or extension of any contract that is awarded. The Respondent's/Contractor's failure to provide to the State a performance bond as required by RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events, shall entitle the State to exercise any and all rights it has in law or in equity. During the term of the Contract, the Respondent's/Contractor's failure to periodically provide to the State a new or re-issued performance bond, no later than thirty (30) days preceding each period of the Contract to be covered by the new or re-issued performance bond, shall entitle the State to exercise any and all rights it has in law or in equity.

2. RFP SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

2.1. RFP Schedule of Events (table)

The Request for Proposals process from issuance of the RFP to contract award will be in most cases at least thirty (30) business days.

Revise the "time zone" as appropriate.

The standard RFP Schedule of Events is copied below for easy reference:

EVENT	TIME (central time zone)	DATE
1. RFP Issued		
2. Disability Accommodation Request Deadline	2:00 p.m.	
3. Pre-response Conference	TIME	
4. Notice of Intent to Respond Deadline	2:00 p.m.	
5. Written "Questions & Comments" Deadline	2:00 p.m.	
6. State Response to Written "Questions & Comments"		
7. Response Deadline	2:00 p.m.	
8. State Completion of Technical Response Evaluations		
9. State Opening & Scoring of Cost Proposals	2:00 p.m.	
10. State Notice of Intent to Award Released <u>and</u> RFP Files Opened for Public Inspection	2:00 p.m.	

11. End of Open File Period		7 CALENDAR DAYS LATER
12. State sends contract to Contractor for signature		
13. Contractor Contract Signature Deadline	2:00 p.m.	

Option: NO Pre-response Conference Event.

Delete the Pre-response Conference Event 3 from the schedule and re-number subsequent events as appropriate.

Option: Oral Presentation Event.

Complete and insert the following rows, in order and immediately after the Response Deadline event. Re-number subsequent events as appropriate.

#. State Schedules Respondent Oral Presentation		
#. Respondent Oral Presentation	8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.	

Option: Negotiations.

For CPO USE ONLY. Add the following after the Cost Proposal Deadline event, if applicable.

#. Negotiations (Optional)	4:30 p.m.	
----------------------------	-----------	--

Option: Performance Bond Deadline.

Complete and insert the following row immediately after the Contractor Contract Signature Deadline event as appropriate.

#. Performance Bond Deadline	4:30 p.m.	
------------------------------	-----------	--

3. RESPONSE REQUIREMENTS

3.1. Response Form

Option: Technical Response Page Limitation

Replace section 3.1.1.2. with the following (revise specific documents that will be exempted from page limitation count as appropriate):

A Technical Response should be economically prepared, with emphasis on completeness and clarity, and should NOT exceed ___ pages in length (maps, graphs, charts, as noted and included as an appendix will not count against this page limit). A response, as well as any reference material presented, must be written in English and must be written on standard 8 ½" x 11" pages (although oversize exhibits are permissible) and all text must be at least a 12 point font. All response pages must be numbered.

Also, if page limitations will be a mandatory requirement, add the following row to the RFP Attachment 6.2., Section A table:

	A.#.	Respondent's Technical Response must not exceed _____ pages in length and all text must be at least a 12 point font (maps, graphs, and charts included as an appendix will not count against this page limit)	
--	-------------	---	--

3.2. Response Delivery

Request respondents to provide to the State a sufficient number of Technical Response copy discs or USB flash drives to allow one copy for each Proposal Evaluation Team member.

Option: Additional Delivery Instructions.

Revise subsections, if necessary, to provide for additional instructions for labeling and submitting the Technical Response and Cost Proposal.

3.3. Response and Respondent Prohibitions**Option: No Extraneous Terms and Conditions in Response**

If the RFP involves information technology goods or services, insert the following as 3.3.2. and renumber the subsequent subsections **only after** consulting with the Central Procurement Office's Legal Team and obtaining the Central Procurement Office's approval.

A Respondent shall not include in its response, or after contract award, any end-user license agreement, manufacturer's terms and conditions, service guide, clickwrap agreement, shrinkwrap agreement, online terms and conditions, or other terms and conditions that supplement, modify, or contradict the terms set forth in the *pro forma* contract.

4. GENERAL CONTRACTING INFORMATION & REQUIREMENTS**4.8. Disclosure of Response Contents****Option: Additional Disclosure Information.**

Add the following to the end of sub-section 4.8.3., if it is requested by the procuring agency and approved by the Attorney General's Office. The Attorney General's Office's approval shall be submitted with the RFP review request.

The State agrees to protect, to the fullest extent permitted by state law, the confidentiality of information expressly identified by the Respondent as confidential and proprietary, including information that would allow a person to obtain unauthorized access to confidential information or to electronic information processing systems owned by or licensed to the State.

5. EVALUATION & CONTRACT AWARD**5.1. Evaluation Categories & Maximum Points**

The total, maximum possible points should be expressed as a numerical score, e.g., "100" (or "1,000"), so that the relative percentage of importance or emphasis of each category is readily apparent. The weight of each category should correspond to the importance to the State of each criterion. The evaluation points assigned to the Cost Proposal may NOT be less than 30% of the total points.

Option: Oral Presentation Points – Example 1.

Replace the RFP Section 5.1. table with the following if an Oral Presentation requirement is proposed. Only include this section if the Oral Presentation will be evaluated as a separate evaluation category.

EVALUATION CATEGORY	MAXIMUM POINTS POSSIBLE
General Qualifications & Experience (refer to RFP Attachment 6.2., Section B)	NUMBER
Technical Qualifications, Experience & Approach (refer to RFP Attachment 6.2., Section C)	NUMBER
Oral Presentation (refer to RFP Attachment 6.2., Section D)	NUMBER ≤ 10% OF TOTAL POINTS
Cost Proposal (refer to RFP Attachment 6.3.)	NUMBER ≥ 30% OF TOTAL POINTS

5.2. Evaluation Process

Option: Multiple Contract Awards

If the State intends to use this RFP to award multiple contracts (e.g. by region) the Evaluation Process must clearly detail how the responses will be evaluated.

Option: Oral Presentation Points – Example 1.

The procuring state agency must maintain an accurate record of each Respondent's oral presentation session such that all pertinent dialogue between Proposal Evaluation Team members, technical advisers, and Respondents shall be reduced to writing or otherwise memorialized. Procurement Professionals should consider using a court reporter, video recording, or audio recording to memorialize the oral presentation.

Insert the following as sections 5.2.1.5., *et seq.* (and renumber current section 5.2.1.5. accordingly) if an Oral Presentation is required.

5.2.1.5. The Solicitation Coordinator will invite each apparently responsive and responsible Respondent to make an oral presentation.

5.2.1.5.1. The oral presentations are mandatory. The Solicitation Coordinator will schedule Respondent presentations during the period indicated by the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events. The Solicitation Coordinator will make every effort to accommodate each Respondent's schedules. When the Respondent presentation schedule has been determined, the Solicitation Coordinator will contact Respondents with the relevant information as indicated by RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events.

5.2.1.5.2. Respondent presentations are only open to the invited Respondent, Proposal Evaluation Team members, the Solicitation Coordinator, and any technical consultants who are selected by the State to provide assistance to the Proposal Evaluation Team.

5.2.1.5.3. Oral presentations provide an opportunity for Respondents to explain and clarify their responses. Respondents must not materially alter their responses and presentations will be limited to addressing the items detailed in RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide. Respondent pricing shall not be discussed during oral presentations.

5.2.1.5.4. The State will maintain an accurate record of each Respondent's oral presentation session. The record of the Respondent's oral presentation shall be available for review when the State opens the procurement files for public inspection.

5.2.1.5.5. Proposal Evaluation Team members will independently evaluate each oral presentation in accordance with the RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide, Section D.

5.2.1.5.6. The Solicitation Coordinator will calculate and document the average of the Proposal Evaluation Team member scores for RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide, Section D, and record that number as the score for Respondent's Technical Response section.

Option: Oral Presentation Threshold Requirement.

A threshold requirement should not be arbitrary and may require legal counsel recommendation.

The optional language for RFP section 5.2.1.5. (above) may be revised to establish a minimum standard or threshold requirement that must be met before an invitation to make an Oral Presentation is extended

by the State. The minimum standard or threshold requirement must be detailed in the RFP. See possible examples below:

Option: Ranking

The Solicitation Coordinator will invite the top **NUMBER (#)** ranked Respondents to make an oral presentation. The ranking will be determined after the Technical Response score is totaled and ranked (e.g., 1 – the best evaluated ranking, etc.).

Option: Percentile

The Solicitation Coordinator will invite Respondents whose Technical Response scores have attained a combined score of **NUMBER (#)**. This minimum score threshold represents a score of **NUMBER (%)** of the maximum possible Technical Response score.

Option: Minimum Score

The Solicitation Coordinator will invite Respondents to make an oral presentation who have attained a minimum score of **NUMBER (#)**.

Option: Oral Presentation No Points – Example 2.

The procuring state agency must maintain an accurate record of each Respondent's oral presentation session such that all pertinent dialogue between Proposal Evaluation Team members, technical advisers, and Respondents shall be reduced to writing or otherwise memorialized. Procurement Professionals should consider using a court reporter, video recording, or audio recording to memorialize the oral presentation.

Insert the following optional language as sections 5.2.1.5., *et seq.* (and renumber current section 5.2.1.5. accordingly) if an Oral Presentation is proposed.

5.2.1.5. The Solicitation Coordinator will invite each Respondent, who is apparently responsive and responsible, to make an oral presentation.

- 5.2.1.5.1. The Solicitation Coordinator will schedule Respondent presentations during the period indicated by the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events. The Solicitation Coordinator will make every effort to accommodate each Respondent's schedules. When the Respondent presentation schedule has been determined, the Solicitation Coordinator will contact Respondents with the relevant information as indicated by RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events.
- 5.2.1.5.2. Respondent presentations are only open to the invited Respondent, Proposal Evaluation Team members, the Solicitation Coordinator, and any technical consultants who are selected by the State to provide assistance to the Proposal Evaluation Team.
- 5.2.1.5.3. Oral presentations provide an opportunity for Respondents to explain and clarify their responses. Respondents must not materially alter their responses and presentations will be limited to addressing the items detailed in RFP Attachment 6.2., Technical Response & Evaluation Guide. Respondent pricing shall not be discussed during oral presentations. Evaluators may adjust Respondents' Technical Response scores based on Oral Presentations.
- 5.2.1.5.4. The State will maintain an accurate record of each Respondent's oral presentation session. The record of the Respondent's oral presentation shall be available for review when the State opens the procurement files for public inspection.

Option: Clarifications and Negotiations.

For CPO USE ONLY. Add the following section as 5.2.3. and renumber subsequent sections accordingly.

- 5.2.3. **Clarifications and Negotiations:** The State reserves the right to award a contract on the basis of initial responses received, therefore, each response shall contain the Respondent's best terms and conditions from a technical and cost standpoint. The State reserves the right to conduct clarifications or negotiations with one or more Respondents. All communications, clarifications, and negotiations shall be conducted in a manner that supports fairness in response improvement.
- 5.2.3.1. **Clarifications:** The State may identify areas of a response that may require further clarification or areas in which it is apparent that there may have been miscommunications or misunderstandings as to the State's specifications or requirements. The State may seek to clarify those issues identified during one or multiple clarification rounds. Each clarification sought by the State may be unique to an individual Respondent, provided that the process is conducted in a manner that supports fairness in response improvement.
- 5.2.3.2. **Negotiations:** The State may elect to negotiate with one or more Respondents by requesting revised responses, negotiating costs, or finalizing contract terms and conditions. The State reserves the right to conduct multiple negotiation rounds or no negotiations at all.
- 5.2.3.3. **Cost Negotiations:** All Respondents, selected for negotiation by the State, will be given equivalent information with respect to cost negotiations. All cost negotiations will be documented for the procurement file. Additionally, the State may conduct target pricing and other goods or services level negotiations. Target pricing may be based on considerations such as current pricing, market considerations, benchmarks, budget availability, or other methods that do not reveal individual Respondent pricing. During target price negotiations, Respondents are not obligated to reduce their pricing to target prices, but no Respondent is allowed to increase prices.
- 5.2.3.4. If the State determines that it is unable to successfully negotiate a contract with the apparent best evaluated Respondent, the State reserves the right to bypass the apparent best evaluated Respondent and enter into contract negotiations with the next apparent best evaluated Respondent.

Option: Multiple Contract Awards Possible

Revise the following subsections to describe how contracts will be awarded if more than one award is contemplated. This should also be mentioned in RFP section 1.1., "Statement of Procurement Purpose."

5.3. Contract Award Process

- 5.3.1. The Solicitation Coordinator will submit the Proposal Evaluation Team determinations and scores to the head of the procuring agency for consideration along with any other relevant information that might be available and pertinent to the contract awards.
- 5.3.2. The procuring agency head will determine the apparent best-evaluated Responses. To effect a contract award to a Respondent other than the ones receiving the highest evaluation process score, the head of the procuring agency must provide written justification and obtain the written approval of the Chief Procurement Officer and the Comptroller of the Treasury.
- 5.3.3. The State will issue a Notice of Intent to Award identifying the apparent best-evaluated responses and make the RFP files available for public inspection at the time and date specified in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events.

NOTICE: The Notice of Intent to Award shall not create rights, interests, or claims of entitlement in either the apparent best-evaluated Respondents or any other Respondent.

- 5.3.4. The Respondents identified as offering the apparent best-evaluated responses must sign a contract drawn by the State pursuant to this RFP. The contract shall be substantially the same as the RFP Attachment 6.6., *Pro Forma* Contract. The Respondents must sign the contract by the Contractor Signature Deadline detailed in the RFP Section 2, Schedule of Events. If the Respondent fails to provide the signed contract by this deadline, the State may determine that the Respondent is non-responsive to this RFP and reject the response.
- 5.3.5. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the State may, at its sole discretion, entertain limited negotiations prior to contract signing and, as a result, revise the *pro forma* contract terms and conditions or performance requirements in the State’s best interests, PROVIDED THAT such revision of terms and conditions or performance requirements shall **NOT** materially affect the basis of response evaluations or negatively impact the competitive nature of the RFP and contractor selection process.
- 5.3.6. If the State determines that a response is non-responsive and rejects it after opening Cost Proposals, the Solicitation Coordinator will re-calculate scores for each remaining responsive Cost Proposal to determine (or re-determine) the apparent best-evaluated responses.

6.2. TECHNICAL RESPONSE & EVALUATION GUIDE ATTACHMENT – SECTION A

Option: A.4. Delete or revise this requirement as appropriate.

Option: A.5. Delete or revise this requirement as appropriate.

Option: Certificate of Insurance.

Add the following row to the RFP Attachment 6.2., Section A table (after the template items) **ONLY IF** a Certificate of Insurance is considered necessary evidence of contractor financial responsibility. (Specifying insurance requirements in the *pro forma* contract does not necessitate adding this optional response requirement.)

Add, delete, or revise subsections detailing insurance coverage requirements as appropriate. (If this response requirement item is added to the RFP, the appropriate Insurance provision must be detailed in the *pro forma* contract. The insurance coverage requirements specified in both the RFP and the *pro forma* contract must be the same.)

	A.#.	<p>Provide a valid, Certificate of Insurance that is verified and dated within the last six (6) months and which details <u>all</u> of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Name of the Insurance Company (b) Respondent’s Name and Address as the Insured (c) Policy Number (d) The following minimum insurance coverages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Workers’ Compensation/ Employers’ Liability (including all states coverage) with a limit not less than the relevant statutory amount or WRITTEN AMOUNT Dollars (\$NUMBER AMOUNT) per occurrence for employers’ liability; (ii) Comprehensive Commercial General Liability (including personal injury and property damage, premises/operations, independent contractor, contractual liability and completed operations/products) with a bodily injury/property damage combined single limit not less than WRITTEN AMOUNT Dollars (\$NUMBER AMOUNT) per occurrence and WRITTEN AMOUNT Dollars (\$NUMBER AMOUNT) aggregate; (iii) Automobile Coverage (including owned, leased, hired, and non-owned vehicles) with a bodily injury/property damage 	
--	-------------	--	--

	<p>combined single limit not less than WRITTEN AMOUNT Dollars (\$NUMBER AMOUNT) per occurrence; and</p> <p>(iv) Professional Malpractice Liability with a limit of not less than WRITTEN AMOUNT Dollars (\$NUMBER AMOUNT) per claim.</p> <p>(e) The following information applicable to each type of insurance coverage:</p> <p>(i) Coverage Description,</p> <p>(ii) Exceptions and Exclusions,</p> <p>(iii) Policy Effective Date,</p> <p>(iv) Policy Expiration Date, and</p> <p>(v) Limit(s) of Liability.</p>	
--	--	--

Option: Audited Financial Statements.

Add the following row to the RFP Attachment 6.2., Section A table (after the template items) ONLY IF the anticipated contract amount is \geq \$1,000,000.00 AND extraordinary effort to assure contractor financial responsibility is appropriate. Note: Audited Financial Statements may also be included as appropriate.

	<p>A.# Provide the Respondent's most recent independent audited financial statements. Said independent audited financial statements <u>must</u>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) reflect an audit period for the most recent available fiscal year; (2) be prepared with all monetary amounts detailed in United States currency; (3) be prepared under United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (US GAAP); (4) include the auditor's opinion letter; financial statements; and the notes to the financial statements; and (5) be deemed, in the sole discretion of a C.P.A. employed by the State and charged with the financial document review of the Respondent, to reflect sufficient financial stability to undertake the subject contract with the State if awarded pursuant to this RFP. <p>NOTES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Reviewed or Compiled Financial Statements will not be deemed responsive to this requirement and will <u>not</u> be accepted. ▪ All persons, agencies, firms, or other entities that provide opinions regarding the Respondent's financial status <u>must</u> be properly licensed to render such opinions. The State may require the Respondent to submit proof that the person or entity who renders an opinion regarding the Respondent's financial status is licensed, including the license number and state in which the person or entity is licensed. 	
--	--	--

Option: Audited Financial Statements – Line of Credit Option.

Privately held entities may not respond to a RFP if there is a risk that their audited financial statements will be available for public review. Therefore, requiring audited financial statements (as detailed above) without an alternative to this requirement could limit competition or involvement by privately held entities.

The procuring agency should weigh the impact of the financial statement requirement on competition versus the state's need to reasonably determine the financial stability/responsibility of Respondents and whether a suitable alternative to a financial statement is available.

Insert the following paragraph before the "NOTES" in the optional audited financial statements requirement text (above) if appropriate.

OR, in lieu of the aforementioned independent audited financial statements, provide a financial institution's letter of commitment for a general Line of Credit in the amount of **WRITTEN AMOUNT \geq ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$NUMBER AMOUNT)**, U.S. currency, available to the Respondent. Said letter must specify the Respondent's

name, be signed and dated within the past three (3) months by an authorized agent of the financial institution, and indicate that the Line of Credit shall be available for at least PERIOD \geq 6 MONTHS.

Contingent Requirement: Performance Bond Confirmation.

Add the following row to the RFP Attachment 6.2., Section A table ONLY IF a Performance Bond is proposed.

	A.#.	Provide a statement confirming that, if awarded a contract pursuant to this RFP, the Respondent shall deliver a Performance Bond to the State in accordance with the requirements of this RFP. The statement must be signed by an individual with legal authority to bind the Respondent to the provisions of this RFP and any contract awarded pursuant to it.	
--	-------------	---	--

Option: Additional Mandatory Requirements.

Typically, each mandatory requirement item must be drafted such that it is capable of being objectively determined on a "yes/no" basis. Do not include a mandatory requirement that entails a response that should or must be more subjectively evaluated. Qualitative evaluation should not be required to determine whether the response was reasonable and adequate to satisfy each mandatory requirement.

Procuring agency staff may be asked to provide evidence that a proposed mandatory requirement is rationally related to the procurement goals.

To prevent unnecessary delays, submit evidence that supports the inclusion of a proposed mandatory requirement.

Add mandatory requirement items to the RFP Attachment 6.2., Section A table (after the template items) as appropriate.

6.2. TECHNICAL RESPONSE & EVALUATION GUIDE ATTACHMENT – SECTION B

General Qualifications & Experience

The entire set of General Qualification & Experience items detailed in the template for this section MUST be evaluated together as indicated.

RFP Attachment 6.2., Section B and the methodology for evaluating responses may NOT be revised except to add new evaluation items.

B.17. References

Option: Revised Reference Requirements.

Do not assume automatic approval of any revision of the template text.

Revise the number of required references as appropriate. Revise the template text, as appropriate, to detail an alternate process for obtaining and evaluating references. Any such revision must be exactly detailed and clearly uniform in application with all Respondents.

6.2. TECHNICAL RESPONSE & EVALUATION GUIDE ATTACHMENT – SECTION C

Technical Qualifications, Experience & Approach

The total, maximum possible points should be expressed as a numerical score, e.g., "100" (or "1,000"), so that the relative percentage of importance or emphasis of each category is readily apparent. The weight of each category should correspond to the importance to the State of each criterion.

Do NOT assume automatic approval of proposed Evaluation Factors. Procuring agency staff may be required to justify and explain in detail the basis for each proposed Evaluation Factor.

Assign Evaluation Factors such that the Point Scale Score for each item will be weighted to reflect the relative importance of the item to the other evaluation items within the section.

If all evaluation items in the section are to be considered (weighted) equally, specify "1" as the Evaluation Factor for each item.

Option: C.1. Delete or revise this requirement as appropriate.

Option: C.2. Delete or revise this requirement as appropriate.

Option: C.3. Delete or revise this requirement as appropriate.

Option: Additional Technical Qualifications, Experience & Approach Items. Add evaluation items to the RFP Attachment 6.2., Section C table so that the state has the best possible information upon which to make a contractor selection.

Option: 6.2. TECHNICAL RESPONSE & EVALUATION GUIDE ATTACHMENT – SECTION D

The total, maximum possible points should be expressed as a numerical score, e.g., “100” (or “1,000”), so that the relative percentage of importance or emphasis of each category is readily apparent. The weight of each category should correspond to the importance to the State of each criterion.

Do NOT assume automatic approval of proposed Evaluation Factors. Procuring agency staff may be required to justify and explain in detail the basis for each proposed Evaluation Factor.

Add RFP Attachment 6.2., Section D (next page) if oral presentation points are proposed.

Assign Evaluation Factors such that the Point Scale Score for each item will be weighted to reflect the relative importance of the item to the other evaluation items within the section. If all evaluation items in the section are to be considered (weighted) equally, specify “1” as the Evaluation Factor for every item.

TECHNICAL RESPONSE & EVALUATION GUIDE

SECTION D: ORAL PRESENTATION. The Respondent must address ALL Oral Presentation Items (below).

A Proposal Evaluation Team, made up of three or more State employees, will independently evaluate and score the presentation response to each item. Each evaluator will use the following whole-number, raw point scale for scoring each item:

0 = little value 1 = poor 2 = fair 3 = satisfactory 4 = good 5 = excellent

The Solicitation Coordinator will multiply the Item Score by the associated Evaluation Factor (indicating the relative emphasis of the item in the overall evaluation). The resulting product will be the item's raw, weighted score for purposes of calculating the section score as indicated.

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:				
Oral Presentation Items		Item Score	Evaluation Factor	Raw Weighted Score
D.1.	ORAL PRESENTATION TOPIC OR QUESTION TO BE ADDRESSED		NUMBER	
D.2.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES AND WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	
Total Raw Weighted Score <i>(sum of Raw Weighted Scores above):</i> The Solicitation Coordinator will use this sum and the formula below to calculate the score. Numbers rounded to two (2) places to the right of the decimal point will be standard for calculations.				
total raw weighted score		X RFP § 5.1. NUMBER		= SCORE:
maximum possible raw weighted score <i>(i.e., 5 x the sum of item weights above)</i>		<i>(maximum section score)</i>		
<i>State Use – Evaluator Identification:</i>				
<i>State Use – Solicitation Coordinator Signature, Printed Name & Date:</i>				

6.3. COST PROPOSAL & SCORING GUIDE ATTACHMENT

Each cost item must clearly specify the associated, applicable compensable units of goods or services. While the cost item description should stipulate the applicable compensable units of goods or services, it should also be specified within each blank cost cell. Examples: \$ ___ / hour, or \$ ___ / each, etc.

The Cost Proposal format should not require calculations by Respondents.

The Cost Proposal & Scoring Guide (and the associated *pro forma* contract payment methodology) must be drafted such that NO Respondent proposes a total cost equal to zero. This is critical if the cost proposal evaluation formula is to mathematically result in rational numbers as cost proposal scores. (In some instances, it might be necessary to require a minimum proposed amount for one or more compensable units.)

EVALUATION FACTORS — A factor associated with each cost item is used to foster reasonable, competitive pricing for all compensable units and to prevent Respondents from offering prices with the intent of gaming the evaluation model but not resulting in the best overall cost to the state. The use of Evaluation Factors should also result in a more appropriate consideration of each cost item in terms of its relative impact upon the total cost to the State under any contract awarded pursuant to the RFP.

Typically, all Evaluation Factors must be based upon:

- historic data relating to the number of the associated compensable units previously bought by the state for a comparable period; OR
- the procuring state agency's reasoned projection of the actual number of each compensable unit that the state will buy during the entire contract period (including all renewals or extensions of the contract).

If one or more milestone or other lump sum type payment amounts are included in the mix of cost items, the logical Evaluation Factor for each milestone or lump sum cost item should typically be "1" since each payment amount would be remitted only one time.

Do NOT assume automatic approval of proposed Evaluation Factors. Procuring agency staff may be required to justify and explain in detail the basis for each proposed Evaluation Factor.

Option: Cost Proposal Format Default – ONE Payment Rate Per Cost Item (static or CPI-escalated).

Use the default Cost Proposal schedule if the Respondents must offer only one rate per compensable unit for the entire contract period (with or without rate escalation provisions are detailed in the *pro forma* contract).

Option: Cost Proposal Format – Unit or Temporal Rate Payments (proposed by period).

Use the following table if Respondents must offer rates for one or more compensable units for each of several specified periods of the contract.

Option: Cost Proposal Schedule

If it is beneficial to the State, the number of days that the Cost Proposal shall remain valid may be revised to a number not less than thirty (30) days.

COST PROPOSAL & SCORING GUIDE
 NOTICE: THIS COST PROPOSAL MUST BE COMPLETED EXACTLY AS REQUIRED

COST PROPOSAL SCHEDULE—The Cost Proposal, detailed below, shall indicate the proposed price for providing goods or services as defined in the Scope of Services of the RFP Attachment 6.6., *Pro Forma* Contract, for the entire contract period. The Cost Proposal shall remain valid for at least 120 days subsequent to the date of the Cost Proposal opening and thereafter in accordance with any contract resulting from this RFP. All monetary amounts shall be in U.S. currency and limited to two (2) places to the right of the decimal point.

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPLETING PROPOSED COST (I.E., MINIMUM AMOUNT, "BLANK" CELLS, ETC.)

NOTICE: The Evaluation Factor associated with each compensable unit is for evaluation purposes only. The evaluation factors do NOT and should NOT be construed as any type of volume guarantee or minimum purchase quantity. The evaluation factors shall NOT create rights, interests, or claims of entitlement in the Respondent.

Notwithstanding the cost items herein, pursuant to the second paragraph of the *Pro Forma* Contract, Section C.1. (refer to RFP Attachment 6.6.), "The State is under no obligation to request any goods or services from the Contractor in any specific dollar amounts or to request any goods or services at all from the Contractor during any period of this Contract."

This Cost Proposal must be signed, in the space below, by an individual empowered to bind the Respondent to the provisions of this RFP and any contract awarded pursuant to this RFP. If the individual signing this Cost Proposal is not the *President* or *Chief Executive Officer*, the Respondent must attach evidence to the Cost Proposal showing the individual's authority to legally bind the Respondent.

RESPONDENT SIGNATURE:														
PRINTED NAME & TITLE:														
DATE:														
RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:														
170	Cost Item Description	Proposed Cost										State Use ONLY		
	DESCRIPTION	DATE—	DATE	DATE—	DATE	DATE—	DATE	DATE—	DATE	DATE—	DATE	Sum	Evaluation Factor	Evaluation Cost (sum x factor)
	REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT		\$ / UNIT		\$ / UNIT		\$ / UNIT		\$ / UNIT			NUMBER	
	REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT		\$ / UNIT		\$ / UNIT		\$ / UNIT		\$ / UNIT			NUMBER	
	REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT		\$ / UNIT		\$ / UNIT		\$ / UNIT		\$ / UNIT			NUMBER	

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:									
Cost Item Description	Proposed Cost						State Use ONLY		
	DATE— DATE	DATE— DATE	DATE— DATE	DATE— DATE	DATE— DATE	DATE— DATE	Sum	Evaluation Factor	Evaluation Cost (sum x factor)
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT	\$ / UNIT	\$ / UNIT	\$ / UNIT	\$ / UNIT	\$ / UNIT		NUMBER	
<p>The Solicitation Coordinator will use this sum and the formula below to calculate the Cost Proposal Score. Numbers rounded to two (2) places to the right of the decimal point will be standard for calculations.</p> <p>TOTAL EVALUATION COST AMOUNT (sum of evaluation costs above):</p> <p>lowest evaluation cost amount from <u>all</u> proposals x RFI § 5.1. NUMBER = SCORE: evaluation cost amount being evaluated (maximum possible score)</p>									
State Use – Solicitation Coordinator Signature, Printed Name & Date:									

Option: Cost Proposal Format – No Evaluation Factors Column

In those instances where the relative importance of ALL cost items is equal (for example, if contract payments will be only based on milestone/ lump sum type payments in which the sum of all of the cost items would equal the anticipated cost of the contract), all Evaluation Factors would equal "1." Towards that end, it is acceptable to draft the cost proposal format without the preamble notice relating to Evaluation Factors, without the Evaluation Factor column, or the Sum and Evaluation Factor columns.

Option: Cost Proposal & Scoring Guide.

Revise the Cost Proposal & Scoring Guide detailed in the template, as appropriate, to direct Respondents to complete a protected spreadsheet ("protected" so that Respondents may only insert proposed cost as required) provided by the State along with the RFP in lieu of completing the cost proposal table illustrated in the guide.

6.4. REFERENCE QUESTIONNAIRE ATTACHMENT**Option: Questionnaire Revision.**

Add, delete, or revise questionnaire items as appropriate to the subject procurement so that the State has the best possible information upon which to make a contractor selection.

6.5. SCORE SUMMARY MATRIX ATTACHMENT

Replace the RFP Attachment 6.5. table with the following replacement table ONLY IF points will be allocated for the Oral Presentation.

SCORE SUMMARY MATRIX

	<i>RESPONDENT NAME</i>		<i>RESPONDENT NAME</i>		<i>RESPONDENT NAME</i>	
GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS & EXPERIENCE (maximum: § 5.1. NUMBER)						
<i>EVALUATOR NAME</i>						
<i>EVALUATOR NAME</i>						
<i>REPEAT AS NECESSARY</i>						
	AVERAGE:		AVERAGE:		AVERAGE:	
TECHNICAL QUALIFICATIONS, EXPERIENCE & APPROACH (maximum: § 5.1. NUMBER)						
<i>EVALUATOR NAME</i>						
<i>EVALUATOR NAME</i>						
<i>REPEAT AS NECESSARY</i>						
	AVERAGE:		AVERAGE:		AVERAGE:	
ORAL PRESENTATION (maximum: § 5.1. NUMBER)						
<i>EVALUATOR NAME</i>						
<i>EVALUATOR NAME</i>						
<i>REPEAT AS NECESSARY</i>						
	AVERAGE:		AVERAGE:		AVERAGE:	
COST PROPOSAL (maximum: § 5.1. NUMBER)	SCORE:		SCORE:		SCORE:	
TOTAL RESPONSE EVALUATION SCORE: (maximum: NUMBER)						
<i>Solicitation Coordinator Signature, Printed Name & Date:</i>						

6.6. PRO FORMA CONTRACT ATTACHMENT

Draft the *pro forma* contract in accordance with the current FA Template.

Option: Disclaimer for Government Entity Contracts.

Add the following optional text to the attachment cover page if deemed appropriate.

If the contract is awarded to a governmental entity established pursuant to *Tennessee Code Annotated* and separate and apart from the State (e.g., a human resource agency, a developmental district, etc.), the standard terms and conditions of the contract shall be revised accordingly.

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ) TEMPLATE

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ) TEMPLATE

This template prescribes the format and content for a Request for Qualifications (RFQ). This template should only be utilized if the Central Procurement Office is the procuring entity. Documents of this type must adhere to this template with revisions only as instructions permit. Insignificant deviations from this template, while always subject to disapproval, will typically not require a specific rule exception unless an oversight examiner requires separate documentation in a particular instance. If a formal rule exception request is not required, oversight approval of the document will constitute any necessary rule exceptions that may be necessary.

Complete template fields and follow, replace, or otherwise address red instructional text (e.g., **State Agency Name, amount, will/will not**) as indicated, with conforming font and color.

RFQ CONTENTS

Revisions of the standard, simplified RFQ Contents may not be approved. The following optional terms may be included as applicable:

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. Statement of Procurement Purpose

Specify important, specific information relating to contract requirements, specifications of goods or performance in the scope of services and not in this RFQ section.

1.1.1. RFQ Number

Assign an RFQ number consisting of:

- the 5-digit, contracting agency business unit code
- a unique, 5-digit, agency-assigned number such that each RFQ number will be different

Example: **RFQ # 31707-12345**

1.1.2. State Communications

Option: Additional Information.

Add a second paragraph to this section as appropriate (e.g., add text detailing a specific URL where the State will convey official, written responses and communications related to this RFQ by Internet posting).

1.1.3. Factual Data

Option: Additional Data Disclaimer.

Add the following as a second paragraph of this section as appropriate.

All statistical and fiscal information contained in this RFQ and its exhibits, including amendments and modifications thereto, are provided "as is", without warranty as to the accuracy or adequacy of the data or information so provided, and reflect the department's best understanding based on information or belief available to the department at the time of RFQ preparation. No inaccuracies in such data or information shall be a basis for delay in performance or a basis for legal recovery of damages, actual, consequential or punitive.

1.2. Pre-Response Conference

Option: No Pre-Response Conference.

2. RFQ SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

RFQ Schedule of Events (table)

The date instructions in the Schedule of Events table indicate minimum days.

Allot more days for each event as practical and where flexibility is allowed by the model instructions (indicated by “≥” signs).

Revise the “time zone” as appropriate.

Option: NO Pre-Response Conference Event.

Delete the Pre-Response Conference Event 3 from the schedule (and re-number subsequent events accordingly) as appropriate.

Option: Oral Presentation Event.

Complete and insert the following rows, in order immediately after the RFQ Technical Response Deadline event, (and re-number subsequent events) as appropriate.

#. State Schedules respondent Oral Presentations (ONLY Respondents who pass Mandatory Requirements)		≥ 1 BUSINESS DAYS LATER
#. Respondent Oral Presentations	8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.	PERIOD BEGINNING ≥ 5 BUSINESS DAYS LATER

Option: Cost Proposals

Add the following after RFQ § 2, Schedule of Events “State Notice of Qualified Respondents Released and Solicitation Files Opened for Public Inspection” if the State will solicit a Cost Proposal from Qualified Respondents.

#. RFQ Cost Proposal Deadline (ONLY for Qualified Respondents)	2:00 p.m.	> 7 CALENDAR DAYS LATER
#. State Evaluation Notice Released		1 – 3 BUSINESS DAYS LATER
#. Solicitation Files Opened for Public Inspection		1 BUSINESS DAY LATER
#. Respondent Contract Signature Deadline	2:00 p.m.	≥ 8 BUSINESS DAYS LATER
#. Anticipated Contract Start Date (anticipated date for contract to be fully executed and vendor to begin work)		≥ 20 BUSINESS DAYS LATER

Option: RFQ Negotiations

Add the following after RFQ § 2, Schedule of Events “Cost Proposal Deadline”

#. RFQ Negotiations		≥ 3 BUSINESS DAYS LATER
---------------------	--	-------------------------

Option: Performance Bond Event.

Complete and insert the following row immediately after the Contractor Contract Signature Deadline event as appropriate.

#. Performance Bond Deadline	4:30 p.m.	≥ 1 BUSINESS DAY LATER
------------------------------	-----------	-------------------------------

3. RESPONSE REQUIREMENTS

3.3. Response Format

The RFQ should require that respondents submit enough Technical Response copy discs to allow one copy for each Evaluation Team member. Revise §3.3.2.1. accordingly.

Option: Additional Delivery Instructions.

Revise subsections, if necessary, to provide for additional instructions for labeling and submitting the Technical Response and Cost Proposal.

3.4. Response Prohibitions

Option: No Extraneous Terms and Conditions in Response – for RFQs involving IT only

If the RFQ involves information technology goods or services, insert the following as 3.4.6. and renumber the subsequent subsections **only after** consulting with the Central Procurement Office's Legal Team and obtaining Central Procurement Office approval.

3.4.6. Include any end-user license agreement, manufacturer's terms and conditions, service guide, clickwrap agreement, shrinkwrap agreement, online terms and conditions, or other terms and conditions that will supplement, modify, or contradict the terms set forth in the *pro forma* contract.

Option: Page Limitation

Add the following instruction to limit the Technical Response to a certain number of pages as appropriate.

3.4.#. Exceed ____ pages in length (maps, graphs, and charts included as an appendix will not count against this page limit)

Option: Time Limitation

Add the following instruction to prohibit a respondent oral presentation from exceeding certain length of time as appropriate.

3.4.#. Provide an oral presentation to exceed ____ hours in length including time for questions. A topic outline will be provided with the oral presentation invitation.

4. GENERAL INFORMATION & REQUIREMENTS

4.5. Disclosure of Response Contents

Option: Additional Disclosure Information.

Add the following to the end of subsection 4.5. if it is deemed necessary and it is approved by the contracting agency and the Central Procurement Office.

The State agrees to protect, to the fullest extent permitted by state law, the confidentiality of information expressly identified by the Respondent as confidential and proprietary, including information that would

allow a person to obtain unauthorized access to confidential information or to electronic information processing systems owned by or licensed to the State.

5. PROCUREMENT PROCESS & CONTRACT AWARD

5.1. Option: Cost Proposals & RFQ Negotiations

Replace RFQ § 5.1.1. with the following if negotiations will be included in the evaluation process.

The vendor selection will be a two-part process: (1) Qualification of Technical Responses, and (2) Cost Proposals/Negotiations.

5.2. Competitive Range of Technical Responses

The RFQ should specify what the competitive range will be for your particular RFQ. Add details describing what selection criteria will be utilized to determine the competitive range/what the respondent must do to be considered "Qualified".

Option: Ranking

The Technical Response must be ranked in the top ____ [insert number (#) ≥ 3] after the Technical Response score is totaled and put in ordinal ranking (1 - the best evaluated ranking).

Option: Percentile

The Technical Response score must attain a combined score of ____ [insert number]. This minimum score threshold represents a score of ____%.

Option: Respondent Oral Presentations

Add the following to the Phase II paragraph if oral presentations will be included in the evaluation process.

The State may invite those who passed the Phase I evaluation to give oral presentations to the State. The qualitative assessment of each Respondent will include the information derived from the oral presentations.

5.5. Option: Cost Proposals

Add the following to RFQ § 5.5., Evaluation Guide, if the State will solicit a Cost Proposal from Qualified Respondents.

Evaluation Category	Maximum Points Possible
Cost Proposal (refer to RFQ Attachment D)	NUMBER ≥ 30% of TOTAL POINTS

5.6. Contract Award

The RFQ should specify how anticipated contract award will occur for the particular RFQ. Revise as appropriate, subject to approvals.

Option: Contract Award

Add the following as RFQ § 5.6., Contract Award, if the State will solicit a Cost Proposal from Qualified Respondents, which will result in a contract award.

- 5.6.1. The Solicitation Coordinator will submit the Evaluation Team determinations and response scores to the head of the contracting agency, or the agency head's designee, for consideration along with any other relevant information that might be available and pertinent to contract award.
- 5.6.2. The contracting agency head, or the agency head's designee, will determine the apparent best-evaluated response. (To effect a contract award to a Respondent other than the one receiving the highest evaluation score, the head of the contracting agency must provide written justification and obtain written approval of the Chief Procurement Officer and the Comptroller of the Treasury.)
- 5.6.3. The State reserves the right to make an award without further discussion of any response.
- 5.6.4. The State will issue an Evaluation Notice and make the RFQ files available for public inspection at the time and date specified in the RFQ §2, Schedule of Events.

NOTICE: The Evaluation Notice shall not create rights, interests, or claims of entitlement in either the Respondent identified as the apparent best evaluated or any other Respondent.

- 5.6.5. The Respondent identified as offering the apparent best-evaluated must sign a contract drawn by the State pursuant to this RFQ. The contract shall be substantially the same as the RFQ Attachment G, *pro forma* contract. The Respondent must sign said contract no later than the Respondent Contract Signature Deadline detailed in RFQ § 2, Schedule of Events. If the Respondent fails to provide the signed contract by the deadline, the State may determine the Respondent is non-responsive to this RFQ and reject the response.
- 5.6.6. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the State may, at its sole discretion, entertain limited negotiation prior to contract signing and, as a result, revise the *pro forma* contract terms and conditions or performance requirements in the State's best interests, PROVIDED THAT such revision of terms and conditions or performance requirements shall NOT materially affect the basis of response evaluation or negatively impact the competitive nature of the RFQ and vendor selection process.
- 5.6.7. If the State determines that a response is nonresponsive and rejects it after opening Cost Proposals, the Solicitation Coordinator will re-calculate scores for each remaining responsive Cost Proposal to determine (or re-determine) the apparent best-evaluated response.

ATTACHMENT A: TECHNICAL RESPONSE & EVALUATION GUIDE

Option: Page Limitation.

Add the following row to the RFQ Attachment A table (in the grayed out top area) if a page limitation was included in RFQ § 3.4., Response Prohibitions.

	The Technical Response must not exceed _____ pages in length;	
--	---	--

Option: Cash Flow Information.

Add the following row to the RFQ Attachment A table (after the model items) if the contracting agency chooses to review the evidence of Respondent's financial stability/responsibility.

	A.#	<p>Provide documentation disclosing the amount of cash flows from operating activities for the Respondent's most current operating period. Said documentation must indicate whether the cash flows are positive or negative, and, if the cash flows are negative for the most recent operating period, the documentation must include a detailed explanation of the factors contributing to the negative cash flows.</p> <p>NOTICE: All persons, agencies, firms, or other entities that provide opinions regarding the Respondent's financial status <u>must</u> be properly licensed to render such opinions. The State may require the Respondent to submit proof of such licensure detailing the state of licensure and licensure number for each person or entity that renders the opinions.</p>	
--	------------	---	--

Option: Certificate of Insurance.

Add the following row to the RFQ Attachment A table (after the model items) ONLY IF a Certificate of Insurance is considered necessary evidence of Respondent's financial stability/responsibility. (Specifying insurance requirements in the *pro forma* contract does not necessitate adding this optional response requirement.)

Add, delete, or revise subsections detailing insurance coverage requirements as appropriate. (If this response requirement item is added to the RFQ, the appropriate Insurance provision must be detailed in the *pro forma* contract, and the insurance coverage requirements specified in both the RFQ and the *pro forma* contract must agree.)

	A.#	<p>Provide a valid, Certificate of Insurance that is verified and dated within the last six (6) months and which details <u>all</u> of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Insurance Company (b) Respondent's Name and Address as the Insured (c) Policy Number (d) The following minimum insurance coverage: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Workers' Compensation/ Employers' Liability (including all states coverage) with a limit not less than the relevant statutory amount or WRITTEN AMOUNT Dollars (\$NUMBER AMOUNT) per occurrence for employers' liability; (ii) Comprehensive Commercial General Liability (including personal injury & property damage, premises/operations, independent contractor, contractual liability and completed operations/products) with a bodily injury/property damage combined single limit not less than WRITTEN AMOUNT Dollars (\$NUMBER AMOUNT) per occurrence and WRITTEN AMOUNT Dollars (\$NUMBER AMOUNT) aggregate; (iii) Automobile Coverage (including owned, leased, hired, and non-owned vehicles) with a bodily injury/property damage combined single limit not less than WRITTEN AMOUNT Dollars (\$NUMBER AMOUNT) per occurrence; 	
--	------------	--	--

	<p>and</p> <p>(iv) Professional Malpractice Liability with a limit of not less than WRITTEN AMOUNT Dollars (\$NUMBER AMOUNT) per claim.</p> <p>(e) The following information applicable to each type of insurance coverage:</p> <p>(i) Coverage Description,</p> <p>(ii) Exceptions and Exclusions,</p> <p>(iii) Policy Effective Date,</p> <p>(iv) Policy Expiration Date, and</p> <p>(v) Limit(s) of Liability.</p>	
--	---	--

Option: Audited Financial Statements.

Add the following row to the RFQ Attachment A table (after the model items) ONLY IF the anticipated contract amount is ≥ \$1,000,000.00 AND extraordinary effort to assure Respondent financial stability/responsibility is appropriate.

A.#	<p>Provide the Respondent’s most recent independent audited financial statements. Said independent audited financial statements <u>must</u>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) reflect an audit period for a fiscal year ended within the last 36 months (2) be prepared with all monetary amounts detailed in United States currency; (3) be prepared under United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (US GAAP); (4) include: the auditor’s opinion letter; financial statements; and the notes to the financial statements; and (5) be deemed, in the sole discretion of the State to reflect sufficient financial stability to undertake the subject agreement with the State. <p>NOTES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Reviewed or Compiled Financial Statements will not be deemed responsive to this requirement and will <u>not</u> be accepted. ▪ All persons, agencies, firms, or other entities that provide opinions regarding the Respondent’s financial status <u>must</u> be properly licensed to render such opinions. The State may require the Respondent to submit proof of such licensure detailing the state of licensure and licensure number for each person or entity that renders the opinions. 	
------------	--	--

Option: Audited Financial Statements – Line of Credit Option.

Privately held companies may not have or be willing to release audited financial statements for public review. Therefore, requiring audited financial statements (as detailed above) without an alternative to the requirement could conceptually prevent privately held companies from responding to the RFQ.

The contracting agency should consider the possible impact of the requirement on competition versus the state’s need to reasonably determine the financial stability/responsibility of respondents and decide whether it is appropriate to include an alternative to the requirement.

Insert the following paragraph before the “NOTES” in the optional audited financial statements requirement text (above) if appropriate.

OR, in lieu of the aforementioned independent audited financial statements, provide a financial institution's letter of commitment for a general Line of Credit in the amount of **WRITTEN AMOUNT ≥ ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$NUMBER AMOUNT)**, U.S. currency, available to the Respondent. Said letter must specify the Respondent's name, be signed and dated within the past three (3) months by an authorized agent of the financial institution, and indicate that the Line of Credit shall be available for at least **PERIOD ≥ 6 MONTHS**.

Option: Audited Financial Statements – Additional Requirement.

Add the following sentence at the end of the second bulleted note in the optional audited financial statements requirement text **ONLY IF** the contracting agency legal counsel recommends it in writing.

Any attest or review of the financial status of a Tennessee corporation must be rendered by an accountant or accounting firm licensed or otherwise specifically permitted to provide an attest or review by the Tennessee Board of Accountancy.

Option: Proposal Bond Confirmation.

Add the following row to the RFQ Attachment A table **ONLY IF** a Proposal Bond is required by the Chief Procurement Officer. All proposal bond amounts shall be stated as a set amount or as a percentage of the contract value. In no event shall the proposal bond amount exceed five percent (5%) of the estimated value of the contract.

	A.#	Provide a proposal bond issued by a surety company licensed to do business in the State of Tennessee in the amount of \$__._.	
--	------------	---	--

Contingent Requirement: Performance Bond Confirmation.

Add the following row to the RFQ Attachment A table **ONLY IF** a Performance Bond is proposed.

	A.#	Provide a statement confirming that, if awarded a contract pursuant to this RFQ, the Respondent shall deliver a Performance Bond to the State in accordance with the requirements of this RFQ. The statement must be signed by an individual with legal authority to bind the proposing entity to the provisions of this RFQ and any contract awarded pursuant to it.	
--	------------	---	--

Option: Additional Mandatory Requirements.

Typically, each mandatory requirement item must be drafted such that an objective “yes/no” determination of whether the requirement was met is reasonable and adequate (clearly not necessitating a qualitative evaluation of the response).

Contracting agency staff may be asked to provide evidence that a proposed mandatory requirement is not inappropriately arbitrary or capricious (e.g., (1) information from an independent, authoritative source indicating that the proposed criteria is a reasonable standard; and (2) a recommendation signed by the contracting agency legal counsel explaining why the proposed requirement is not arbitrary or capricious).

Add mandatory requirement items to the RFQ Attachment A table (after the model items) as appropriate. Do not include a mandatory requirement that entails a response that should or must be more subjectively evaluated. Do not include an arbitrary mandatory requirement.

ATTACHMENT B: TECHNICAL RESPONSE & EVALUATION GUIDE

General Qualifications & Experience

The entire set of General Qualifications & Experience items detailed in the model for this section **MUST** be evaluated together as indicated.

RFQ Attachment B and the methodology for evaluating responses may NOT be revised except to add new evaluation items.

B.17. References

Option: Revised Reference Requirements.

Do not assume automatic approval of any revision of the model text.

Revise the number of required references as appropriate. Revise the model text, as appropriate, to detail an alternate process for obtaining and evaluating references. Any such revision must be exactly detailed and clearly uniform in application with all respondents.

Option: Red-Line *pro forma* contract submittal.

Add the following row to the RFQ Attachment B table ONLY if it would benefit the State to be amenable to making changes to the *pro forma* contract.

	B.#.	<p>The State is amenable to making changes to RFQ Attachment G, <i>pro forma</i> contract. The State will take all reasonable suggested alternative or supplemental contract language changes by Respondents under advisement during the evaluation and post award processes, subject to any mandates or restrictions imposed on the State by applicable state or federal law. The State, however, recommends that Respondents include with their response any alternative or supplemental suggested contract language that a Respondent would propose.</p> <p>Clearly indicate, by providing a "red-line" of RFQ Attachment G, <i>pro forma</i> contract, all suggested alternative or supplemental contract language. Do not include any exceptions or changes that (1) contradict a Federal requirement or a Mandatory Requirement, or (2) push back any deadlines.</p>	
--	-------------	---	--

ATTACHMENT C: TECHNICAL RESPONSE & EVALUATION GUIDE

Technical Qualifications, Experience & Approach

The sum of all Evaluation Factors within the section should equal "100" (or "1,000") so that the relative percentage of importance/ emphasis is readily apparent.

Assign Evaluation Factors such that the Point Scale Score for the evaluation factors will be weighted to reflect the relative importance of the item to the other evaluation factors within the section.

If all evaluation factors in the section are to be considered (weighted) equally, specify "1" as the Evaluation Factor for every factor.

Option: Additional Technical Qualifications, Experience & Approach Items. Add evaluation items to the RFQ Attachment C table so that the state has the best possible information upon which to select a Respondent for contract award.

Option: Oral Presentations as part of Technical Response & Evaluation Guide

Oral Presentations may NOT include "general" questions and answers. All questions must either be scripted questions asked by state staff or subject matter experts in every response presentation or a specific question in exact follow-up to particular information presented by the respondent in response to one or more of the Oral Presentation items.

Option: Cost Proposals

ATTACHMENT D: COST PROPOSAL & EVALUATION GUIDE ATTACHMENT

Each line item on which the State is seeking costs must clearly specify the associated, applicable units of goods or services. While the line item of cost description should stipulate the applicable units of goods or services, it should also be specified within each blank cost cell. Examples: \$ ___ / hour, or \$ ___ / each, etc.

The Cost Proposal format should not require calculations by Respondents.

The Cost Proposal & Evaluation Guide (and the associated *pro forma* contract payment methodology) must be drafted so that **NO** Respondent is able to propose cost in such a manner that the Evaluation Cost Amount would equal zero. This is critical if the cost response evaluation formula is to mathematically result in rational numbers as cost response scores. (In some instances, it might be necessary to require a minimum proposed amount for one or more line item of costs.)

ATTACHMENT D

Cost Proposal & Evaluation Guide

For Qualified Respondents Only

NOTICE: THIS COST PROPOSAL MUST BE COMPLETED EXACTLY AS REQUIRED

COST PROPOSAL SCHEDULE— The Cost Proposal, detailed below, shall indicate the proposed price for the delivery of specified goods for the entire scope of services including all services defined in the Scope of Services of the RFQ Attachment G, *pro forma* Contract and for the entire contract period. The Cost Proposal shall remain valid for at least 120 days subsequent to the date of the Cost Proposal opening and thereafter in accordance with any contract resulting from this RFQ. All monetary amounts shall be in U.S. currency and limited to two (2) places to the right of the decimal point.

ADD ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPLETING PROPOSED COST AS APPLICABLE (I.E., MINIMUM AMOUNT, "BLANK" CELLS, ETC.)

NOTICE: The Evaluation Factor associated with each line item of cost is for evaluation purposes only. The evaluation factors do NOT and should NOT be construed as any type of volume guarantee or minimum purchase quantity. The evaluation factors shall NOT create rights, interests, or claims of entitlement in the Respondent.

Notwithstanding the line item of costs herein, pursuant to the second paragraph of the *pro forma* contract section C.1. (refer to RFQ Attachment G), "The State is under no obligation to request work from the Contractor in any specific dollar amounts or to request any work at all from the Contractor during any period of this Contract."

This Cost Proposal must be signed, in the space below, by an individual empowered to bind the entity responding to the provisions of this RFQ and any contract awarded pursuant thereto. If said individual is not responding in an individual capacity or is the *President* or *Chief Executive Officer*, this document must attach evidence showing the individual's authority to legally bind the entity responding to this RFQ.

RESPONDENT SIGNATURE:			
PRINTED NAME & TITLE:			
DATE:			
RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:			
Line item of cost Description	Proposed Cost	State Use Only	
		Evaluation Factor	Evaluation Cost (cost x factor)
DESCRIPTION	\$	/ UNIT	NUMBER
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$	/ UNIT	NUMBER
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$	/ UNIT	NUMBER
EVALUATION COST AMOUNT (sum of evaluation costs above):			

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:			
Line item of cost Description	Proposed Cost	State Use Only	
		Evaluation Factor	Evaluation Cost (cost x factor)
The RFQ Coordinator will use this sum and the formula below to calculate the Cost Proposal Score. Numbers rounded to two (2) places to the right of the decimal point will be standard for calculations.			
$\frac{\text{lowest evaluation cost amount from all responses}}{\text{evaluation cost amount being evaluated}}$		$\times \text{RFQ } \S \text{ 5.5. NUMBER (maximum section score)}$	$= \text{SCORE:}$
State Use – RFQ Coordinator Signature, Printed Name & Date:			

EVALUATION FACTORS — A factor associated with each line item of cost is used to foster reasonable, competitive price offers for each line item of costs and to prevent Respondents from offering prices with the intent of “gaming” the evaluation model and not resulting in the best actual cost to the state. The use of Evaluation Factors should also result in a more appropriate consideration of each line item of cost in terms of its relative impact upon the total cost to the state under the proposed contract. Typically, all Evaluation Factors must be based upon:

- historical data relating to the number of the associated goods or services units previously bought by the state for a comparable period; OR
- the procuring state agency’s reasoned projection of the actual number of each line item of cost units that the state will buy under the new contract during the entire contract period (with all options, if any, to extend the contract exercised).

(If one or more milestone or other lump sum type payment amounts are included in the mix of line item of costs, the logical Evaluation Factor for each milestone or lump sum line item of cost should typically be “1” since each payment amount would be remitted only one time.)

Option: Cost Proposal Format Default – ONE Payment Rate Per Line item of cost (static or CPI-escalated).

Use the default Cost Proposal schedule if the Respondents must offer only one rate per all goods or services for the entire contract period (with or without rate escalation provisions are detailed in the *pro forma* contract).

Option: Cost Proposal Format – Unit or Temporal Rate Payments (proposed by period).

Use the following table if the Respondents must offer rates for one or more cost items for each of several specified periods of the contract.

Cost Proposal & Evaluation Guide

For Qualified Respondents Only

NOTICE: THIS COST PROPOSAL MUST BE COMPLETED EXACTLY AS REQUIRED

COST PROPOSAL SCHEDULE— The Cost Proposal, detailed below, shall indicate the proposed price for the delivery of specified goods for the entire scope of services including all services defined in the Scope of Services of the RFQ Attachment G, *pro forma* Contract and for the entire contract period. The Cost Proposal shall remain valid for at least 120 days subsequent to the date of the Cost Proposal opening and thereafter in accordance with any contract resulting from this RFQ. All monetary amounts shall be in U.S. currency and limited to two (2) places to the right of the decimal point.

ADD ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPLETING PROPOSED COST AS APPLICABLE (I.E., MINIMUM AMOUNT, "BLANK" CELLS, ETC.)

NOTICE: The Evaluation Factor associated with each cost item is for evaluation purposes only. The evaluation factors do NOT and should NOT be construed as any type of volume guarantee or minimum purchase quantity. The evaluation factors shall NOT create rights, interests, or claims of entitlement in the Respondent.

Notwithstanding the cost items herein, pursuant to the second paragraph of the *pro forma* contract section C.1. (refer to RFP Attachment G), "The State is under no obligation to request work from the Contractor in any specific dollar amounts or to request any work at all from the Contractor during any period of this Contract."

This Cost Proposal must be signed, in the space below, by an individual empowered to bind the proposing entity to the provisions of this RFQ and any contract awarded pursuant to it. If said individual is not the *President or Chief Executive Officer*, this document must attach evidence showing the individual's authority to legally bind the proposing entity.

RESPONDENT SIGNATURE:								
PRINTED NAME & TITLE:								
DATE:								
RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:								
Cost Item Description	Proposed Cost					State Use ONLY		
	DATE— DATE	DATE— DATE	DATE— DATE	DATE— DATE	DATE— DATE	Sum	Evaluation Factor	Evaluation Cost (sum x factor)
DESCRIPTION	\$ / UNIT		NUMBER					
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT		NUMBER					
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT		NUMBER					

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:								
Cost Item Description	Proposed Cost					State Use ONLY		
	DATE— DATE	DATE— DATE	DATE— DATE	DATE— DATE	DATE— DATE	Sum	Evaluation Factor	Evaluation Cost (sum x factor)
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT		NUMBER					
REPEAT AS NECESSARY	\$ / UNIT		NUMBER					
TOTAL EVALUATION COST AMOUNT (sum of evaluation costs above):								
The RFP Coordinator will use this sum and the formula below to calculate the Cost Proposal Score. Numbers rounded to two (2) places to the right of the decimal point will be standard for calculations.								
$\frac{\text{lowest evaluation cost amount from all proposals}}{\text{evaluation cost amount being evaluated}}$						$\times \text{RFP } \$ 5.5 \text{ NUMBER}$	=	SCORE:
State Use – RFQ Coordinator Signature, Printed Name & Date:								

Option: Cost Proposal Format – NO Evaluation Factors Column contract

In those instances where the relative importance of ALL line item of costs is equal (for example, if payments will be only based on milestone/ lump sum type payments in which the sum of all of the line item of costs would equal the anticipated cost of the contract), all Evaluation Factors would equal "1." Inasmuch, it would be acceptable to draft the Cost Proposal format without the preamble notice relating to Evaluation Factors as well as without the Evaluation Factor column or the Sum and Evaluation Factor columns.

Option: Cost Proposal & Evaluation Guide.

Revise the Cost Proposal & Evaluation Guide detailed in the model, as appropriate, to direct respondents to complete a protected spreadsheet ("protected" so that respondents may only insert proposed cost as required) provided by the state along with the RFQ in lieu of completing the Cost Proposal table illustrated in the guide.

ATTACHMENT E: STATEMENT OF CERTIFICATIONS & ASSURANCES

Option: Alternate Language if Red-Line Allowed

Modify Item 3 as follows if Red-Line *pro forma* contract submittal was permitted in RFQ Attachment B.

The Respondent accepts and agrees to all terms and conditions, except changes as set forth in the response (refer to RFQ Attachment B, **Item B#NUMBER**), set out in the RFQ Attachment G, *pro forma* Contract.

Option: Alternate Language if Red-Line Allowed

Modify Item 9 as follows if the State will solicit Cost Proposals from Qualified Respondents.

Both the Technical Response and the Cost Proposal submitted in response to the RFQ shall remain valid for at least 120 days subsequent to the date of the Cost Proposal opening and thereafter in accordance with any contract pursuant to the RFQ.

ATTACHMENT F: REFERENCE QUESTIONNAIRE**Option: Questionnaire Revision.**

Select one of the two different Reference Questionnaire options available below, depending on your procurement needs.

Add, delete, or revise questionnaire items as appropriate to the subject procurement so that the state has the best possible information upon which to select a Respondent for contract award.

RFQ # NUMBER REFERENCE QUESTIONNAIRE

RESPONDENT NAME: RESPONDENT NAME (completed by respondent before reference is requested)

The "respondent name" specified above, intends to submit a response to the State of Tennessee in response to the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) indicated. As a part of such response, the respondent must include a number of completed and sealed reference questionnaires (using this form).

Each individual responding to this reference questionnaire is asked to follow these instructions:

- complete this questionnaire (either using the form provided or an exact duplicate of this document);
- sign and date the completed questionnaire;
- seal the completed, signed, and dated questionnaire in a new standard #10 envelope;
- sign in ink across the sealed portion of the envelope; and
- return the sealed envelope containing the completed questionnaire directly to the respondent.

(1) **What is the name of the individual, company, organization, or entity responding to this reference questionnaire?**

(2) **Please provide the following information about the individual completing this reference questionnaire on behalf of the above-named individual, company, organization, or entity.**

NAME:	
TITLE:	
TELEPHONE #	

E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
------------------------	--

(3) **What goods or services do/did the vendor provide to your company or organization?**

(4) **What is the level of your overall satisfaction with the vendor of the goods or services described above?**

Please respond by circling the appropriate number on the scale below.



RFP # NUMBER PROPOSAL REFERENCE QUESTIONNAIRE — PAGE 2

If you circled 3 or less above, what could the vendor have done to improve that rating?

(5) **If the goods or services that the vendor provided to your company or organization are completed, were the goods or services completed in compliance with the terms of the contract, on time, and within budget? If not, please explain.**

(6) **If the vendor is still providing goods or services to your company or organization, are these goods or services being provided in compliance with the terms of the contract, on time, and within budget? If not, please explain.**

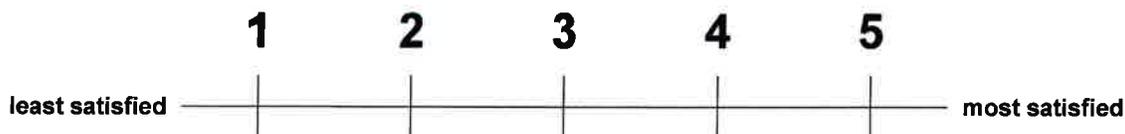
(7) **How satisfied are you with the vendor's ability to perform based on your expectations and according to the contractual arrangements?**

(8) **In what areas of goods or service delivery do/did the vendor excel?**

(9) In what areas of goods or service delivery do/did the vendor fall short?

(10) What is the level of your satisfaction with the vendor's project management structures, processes, and personnel?

Please respond by circling the appropriate number on the scale below.



What, if any, comments do you have regarding the score selected above?

RFP # **NUMBER** PROPOSAL REFERENCE QUESTIONNAIRE — PAGE 3

(11) Considering the staff assigned by the vendor to deliver the goods or services described in response to question 3 above, how satisfied are you with the technical abilities, professionalism, and interpersonal skills of the individuals assigned?

Please respond by circling the appropriate number on the scale below.



What, if any, comments do you have regarding the score selected above?

(12) Would you contract again with the vendor for the same or similar goods or services?

Please respond by circling the appropriate number on the scale below.



What, if any, comments do you have regarding the score selected above?

REFERENCE SIGNATURE:

(by the individual completing this request for reference information)

(must be the same as the signature across the envelope seal)

DATE:

REFERENCE QUESTIONNAIRE

RESPONDENT NAME: _____
RFQ # NUMBER _____

The Respondent will be responsible for obtaining completed Reference Questionnaires as required and for enclosing the sealed envelopes within the response.

The "respondent name," specified above, intends to submit a response to the State of Tennessee in response to the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) indicated. As a part of such response, the respondent must include a number of completed and sealed reference questionnaires (using this form).

Each individual responding to this reference questionnaire is asked to follow these instructions:

- complete this questionnaire (either using the form provided or an exact duplicate of this document);
 - sign and date the completed questionnaire;
 - seal the completed, signed, and dated questionnaire in a new standard #10 envelope;
 - sign in ink across the sealed portion of the envelope; and
 - return the sealed envelope containing the completed questionnaire directly to the respondent.

(1) What is the name of the individual, company, organization, or entity responding to this reference questionnaire?

(2) Please provide the following information about the individual completing this reference questionnaire on behalf of the above-named individual, company, organization, or entity.

NAME:	
TITLE:	
TELEPHONE #	
E-MAIL ADDRESS:	

(3) What goods or services do /did the vendor provide to your company or organization?

(4) **What is the level of your overall satisfaction with the vendor of the goods or services described above?**

Satisfied Not Satisfied

Please check one box

(5) **Were the goods delivered or services completed in compliance with the terms of the contract, on time, and within budget?**

Yes No Not Completed

Please check one box

(6) **How satisfied are you with the vendor's ability to perform based on your expectations and according to the contractual arrangements?**

Satisfied Not Satisfied

Please check one box

(7) **What is the level of your satisfaction with the vendor's project management structures, processes, and personnel?**

Satisfied Not Satisfied

Please check one box

(8) **Would you contract again with the vendor for the same or similar goods or services?**

Satisfied Not Satisfied

Please check one box

SIGNATURE:

(by the individual completing this reference questionnaire)

(must be the same as the signature across the envelope seal)

DATE:

ATTACHMENT G: PRO FORMA CONTRACT ATTACHMENT

Draft the *pro forma* contract in accordance with the appropriate contract model.

Option: Disclaimer for Government Entity Contracts.

Add the following optional text to the attachment cover page if deemed appropriate.

If the contract is awarded to a governmental entity established pursuant to *Tennessee Code Annotated* (e.g., a human resource agency, a developmental district, the University of Tennessee, or a Board of Regents school), the standard terms and conditions of the contract shall be revised accordingly; however, significant performance requirements shall not be revised.

APPROVAL INSTRUCTIONS

Each RFQ document must be approved for release in accordance with the instructions below.

Complete the document as required by this Model.

Submit the proposed document to CPO at least 20 days before the desired RFQ release date. (Notwithstanding compliance with this deadline, circumstances may necessitate a delay of the release date.)

Submit the document draft to CPO via e-mail to: Agsprs.Agsprs@state.tn.us or the CPO examiner assigned to the contracting agency as a digital file in DOC format. Each draft must:

1. be clearly marked as "REVIEW DRAFT"
2. specify a number indicating the draft version;
3. highlight all deviations from the model language; and
4. highlight any changes between draft versions that may be necessary prior to release:
 - CPO staff will: (a) review the draft and confer with contracting agency staff by means of e-mailed review notes and redrafts; and (b) e-mail the proposed document to Comptroller staff when the CPO review is completed.
 - Comptroller staff will: (a) review the draft and confer directly with CPO by means of review notes and redrafts exchanged by e-mail; and (b) e-mail pre-approval notice to CPO staff when the latest draft appears acceptable for release.

Approval is also required for any amendment or cancellation.

PUBLICATION INSTRUCTIONS

Upon Comptroller approval, prepare the solicitation document for public release by removing any highlighting, changing all text to an appropriate color, and removing any draft version number or other extraneous notations.

On the business day before the date approved for public solicitation, e-mail the document prepared for public release to the CPO staff person assigned to the contracting agency so that CPO staff may post the digital document(s) on the Internet as appropriate.

The document presented for publication must be comprised by one or more (clearly and logically separated component) digital files in PDF or DOC format. If previously approved, the cost response attachment may be presented for publication in XLS, spreadsheet format.

ALWAYS confirm that each document is properly posted for public review.

If, for any reason, an RFQ is not properly published to the Internet, it may be necessary for the state to substantially revise the approved RFQ schedule of events to add additional time before Q&A and response deadlines.



**STATE OF TENNESSEE
CENTRAL PROCUREMENT OFFICE**

**REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS
FOR
BRIEF GOODS OR SERVICES CAPTION**

RFQ # NUMBER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTIONS:

- 1. Introduction**
- 2. RFQ Schedule of Events**
- 3. Response Requirements**
- 4. General Information & Requirements**
- 5. Procurement Process & Contract Award**

ATTACHMENTS:

- A. Technical Response & Evaluation Guide – Mandatory Requirement Items**
- B. Technical Response & Evaluation Guide – General Qualifications & Experience Items**
- C. Technical Response & Evaluation Guide – Technical Qualifications, Experience & Approach Items**
- D. Cost Proposal & Evaluation Guide**
- E. Statement of Certifications & Assurances**
- F. Reference Questionnaire**
- G. *Pro Forma* Contract**

1. INTRODUCTION

The State of Tennessee, **Central Procurement Office**, hereinafter referred to as “the State,” has issued this Request for Qualifications (“RFQ”) to define mandatory goods or services requirements; solicit responses; detail response requirements; and, outline the State’s process for evaluating responses and selecting a Respondent for contract award to provide the needed goods or services.

Through this RFQ or any subsequent solicitation, the State seeks to buy the requested goods or services at the most favorable, competitive prices and to give ALL qualified businesses, including those that are owned by minorities, women, Tennessee service-disabled veterans, and small business enterprises, the opportunity to do business with the state as contractors or subcontractors.

1.1. Statement of Procurement Purpose

BRIEF, HIGH-LEVEL EXPLANATION OF GOODS OR SERVICES SOUGHT OR A SUMMARY OF THE PROBLEM TO BE ADDRESSED. HIGHLIGHT THE PURPOSE OF THE RFQ (TO SELECT A VENDOR/NUMBER OF VENDORS) THAT ARE QUALIFIED TO MEET THE STATE’S NEEDS FOR THE GOODS OR SERVICES REQUESTED BY THE STATE.

INCLUDE A SUMMARY OF THE PROBLEM TO BE ADDRESSED, FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT INITIATIVE, SUMMARY BACKGROUND INFORMATION, ETC., AS NEEDED. DO NOT ASSUME THAT DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS OR SCOPE OF WORK (WHICH SHOULD BE SET OUT IN THE *PRO FORMA* CONTRACT), WILL BE APPROVED FOR THIS SECTION.

INCLUDE AN ESTIMATE OF THE PURCHASE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CURRENT CONTRACT PERIOD, IF APPLICABLE.

1.2. Pre-Response Conference

A Pre-Response Conference will be held at the time and date detailed in the RFQ Schedule of Events, RFQ § 2. Pre-Response Conference attendance is not mandatory, and potential Respondents may be limited to a maximum number of attendees depending upon overall attendance and space limitations. Please contact the Solicitation Coordinator to RSVP for the Pre-Response Conference. The Conference will be held at:

**ADDRESS/LOCATION
OTHER APPROPRIATE INFORMATION IF ANY**

1.3. Notice of Intent to Respond

Before the Notice of Intent to Respond Deadline detailed in RFQ § 2, Schedule of Events, potential Respondents should submit to the Solicitation Coordinator a Notice of Intent to Respond in the form of a simple e-mail or other written communication. Such notice should include the following information: the business or individual’s name (as appropriate), a contact person’s name and title, the contact person’s mailing address, telephone number, facsimile, number, and e-mail address. Filing a Notice of Intent to Respond is not a prerequisite for submitting a response; however, it is necessary to ensure receipt of notices and communications relating to this RFQ.

1.4. Definitions and Abbreviations

DEFINE ABBREVIATIONS OR TERMS USED THROUGHOUT THE RFQ.

TERM	DEFINITION

--	--

2. RFQ SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

The following schedule represents the State's best estimates for this RFQ; however, the State reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to adjust the schedule at any time, or cancel and reissue a similar solicitation. Nothing in this RFQ is intended by the State to create any property rights or expectations of a property right in any Respondent.

EVENT		TIME (Central Time Zone)	DATE (all dates are State business days)
1.	RFQ Issued		DATE
2.	Disability Accommodation Request Deadline	2:00 p.m.	≥ 3 BUSINESS DAYS LATER
3.	Pre-Response Conference	TIME	≥ 1 BUSINESS DAY LATER
4.	Notice of Intent to Respond Deadline	2:00 p.m.	≥ 1 BUSINESS DAY LATER
5.	Written "Questions & Comments" Deadline	2:00 p.m.	≥ 3 BUSINESS DAYS LATER
6.	State response to written "Questions & Comments"		≥ 3 BUSINESS DAYS LATER
7.	RFQ Technical Response Deadline	2:00 p.m.	≥ 5 BUSINESS DAYS LATER
8.	State Notice of Qualified Respondents Released		≥ 1 BUSINESS DAY LATER

3. RESPONSE REQUIREMENTS

3.1. Response Contents: A response to this RFQ should address the following:

- 3.1.1. **Mandatory Requirements:** This section details the mandatory technical, functional, and experience requirements that must be demonstrated in the response to this RFQ in order to be passed on to Phase II of the Technical Response evaluation. A Respondent must duplicate and use RFQ Attachment A as a guide to organize responses for the Mandatory Requirements of the RFQ response. The Respondent should reference the page location of the information within the response in the indicated column of the table. This section is included in the State's evaluation as to whether or not a Respondent meets mandatory qualifications (Phase I).
- 3.1.2. **General Qualifications & Experience:** This section is included in the State's evaluation of Phase II of the Technical Response Evaluation and details general information and qualifications that must be demonstrated in the response to this RFQ. A Respondent must duplicate and use RFQ Attachment B as a guide to organize responses for this portion of the RFQ response. The Respondent should reference the page location in the information within the response in the indicated column of the table.
- 3.1.3. **Technical Qualifications, Experience & Approach:** This section is also included in the State's evaluation of Phase II of the Technical Response Evaluation and details technical qualifications, experience, and approach items that must be demonstrated in the response to this RFQ. A Respondent must duplicate and use RFQ Attachment C as a guide to organize responses for this portion of the RFQ response. The Respondent should reference the page location in the information within the response in the indicated column of the table.
- 3.1.4. **Cost Proposal: *For Qualified Respondents only***
 - 3.1.4.1. This section only applies to those respondents identified as being Qualified. See RFQ § 2, Schedule of Events, "State Notice of Qualified Respondents Released."
 - 3.1.4.2. If included as part of this solicitation, then the Cost Proposal must be recorded on an exact duplicate of RFQ Attachment D, Cost Proposal & Evaluation Guide. Any response that does not follow the instructions included in RFQ Attachment D may be deemed nonresponsive.
 - 3.1.4.3. A Respondent must only record the proposed cost exactly as required by the RFQ Attachment D, Cost Proposal & Evaluation Guide and must NOT record any other rates, amounts, or information.
 - 3.1.4.4. The proposed cost shall incorporate ALL costs for services under the contract for the total contract period.
 - 3.1.4.5. A Respondent must sign and date the Cost Proposal.
 - 3.1.4.6. A Respondent must submit the Cost Proposal to the State in a sealed package separate from the Technical Response.

3.2. Response Delivery Location

A Respondent must ensure that the State receives a Response to this RFQ no later than the Response Deadline time and dates detailed in the RFQ § 2, Schedule of Events. All responses must be delivered to:

SOLICITATION COORDINATOR NAME

ADDRESS/LOCATION (INCLUDE FLOOR NUMBER)
PHONE NUMBER
OTHER APPROPRIATE INFORMATION IF ANY

3.3. **Response Format**

- 3.3.1. A Respondent must ensure that the original response meets all form and content requirements detailed within this RFQ.
- 3.3.2. A Respondent must submit original response documents and copies as specified below.

3.3.2.1. Technical Response

One (1) original Technical Response paper document clearly labeled:

“RFQ #NUMBER TECHNICAL RESPONSE ORIGINAL”

and five (5) copies of the Technical Response each in the form of one (1) digital document in “PDF” format properly recorded on its own otherwise blank, standard CD-R recordable disc or USB flash drive labeled:

“RFQ #NUMBER TECHNICAL RESPONSE COPY”

The digital copies should not include copies of sealed customer references or cost information in the general and technical evaluation phase. However, any other discrepancy between the paper response document and digital copies may result in the State rejecting the response as nonresponsive.

3.3.2.2. Cost Proposal: *For Qualified Respondents only*

One (1) original Cost Proposal paper document labeled:

“RFQ #NUMBER COST PROPOSAL ORIGINAL”

and one (1) copy in the form of a digital document in “XLS” format properly recorded on a separate, blank, standard CD-R recordable disc or USB flash-drive labeled:

“RFQ #NUMBER COST PROPOSAL COPY”

In the event of a discrepancy between the original Cost Proposal document and the digital copy, the original, signed document will take precedence.

3.4. **Response Prohibitions:** A response to this RFQ shall not:

- 3.4.1. Restrict the rights of the State or otherwise qualify the response to this RFQ;
- 3.4.2. Include, for consideration in this procurement process or subsequent contract negotiations, incorrect information that the Respondent knew or should have known was materially incorrect;
- 3.4.3. Include more than one response, per Respondent, to this RFQ;
- 3.4.4. Include any information concerning costs (in specific dollars or numbers) associated with the Technical Response;
- 3.4.5. Include the respondent's own contract terms and conditions (unless specifically requested by the RFQ); or
- 3.4.6. Include the respondent as a prime contractor while also permitting one or more other respondents to offer the respondent as a subcontractor in their own responses.

3.5. Response Errors & Revisions

A Respondent is responsible for any and all errors or omissions in its response to this RFQ. A Respondent will not be allowed to alter or revise its response after the Response Deadline time and dates as detailed in RFQ § 2, Schedule of Events, unless such is formally requested in writing by the State (e.g., through a request for clarification, etc.).

3.6. Response Withdrawal

A Respondent may withdraw a response at any time before the Response Deadline time and date as detailed in RFQ § 2, Schedule of Events, by submitting a written signed request by an authorized representative of the Respondent. After withdrawing a response, a Respondent may submit another Response at any time before the Response Deadline time and date as detailed in RFQ § 2, Schedule of Events.

3.7. Response Preparation Costs

The State will not pay any costs associated with the preparation, submittal, or presentation of any response. Each Respondent is solely responsible for the costs it incurs in responding to this RFQ.

4. GENERAL INFORMATION & REQUIREMENTS

4.1. Communications

- 4.1.1. Respondents shall reference **RFQ #NUMBER** in all communications relating to this solicitation, and direct any such communications to the following person designated as the Solicitation Coordinator:

NAME, TITLE
ADDRESS
PHONE
EMAIL ADDRESS

The State will convey all official responses and communications related to this RFQ to the potential respondents from whom the State has received a Notice of Intent to Respond (refer to RFQ Section 1.3.).

- 4.1.2. Potential respondents with a handicap or disability may receive accommodation relating to the communication of this RFQ and participating in the RFQ process. Potential respondents may contact the RFQ Coordinator to request such reasonable accommodation no later than the Disability Accommodation Request Deadline detailed in RFQ § 2, Schedule of Events.
- 4.1.3. **Unauthorized contact about this RFQ with other employees or officials of the State of Tennessee may result in disqualification from contract award consideration.**
- 4.1.4. Notwithstanding the foregoing, potential Respondents may also contact the following as appropriate:
- 4.1.4.1. Staff of the Governor's Office of Diversity Business Enterprise may be contacted for assistance with respect to available minority-owned, woman-owned, Tennessee service-disabled veteran-owned, and small business enterprises as well as general public information relating to this request; or
- 4.1.4.2. The following individual designated by the State to coordinate compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements of the State of Tennessee, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and associated federal regulations:

NAME, TITLE
ADDRESS
PHONE
EMAIL ADDRESS

4.2. Nondiscrimination

No person shall be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the performance of a contract pursuant to this solicitation or in the employment practices of the Vendor on the grounds of handicap or disability, age, race, color, religion (subject to *Tennessee Code Annotated*, Sections 4-21-401 and 405), sex, national origin, or any other classification protected by federal, Tennessee state constitutional, or statutory law. The Vendor pursuant to this solicitation shall post in conspicuous places, available to all employees and applicants, notices of nondiscrimination.

4.3. Conflict of Interest

- 4.3.1. The State may not consider a proposal from an individual who is, or within the past six (6) months has been, a State employee. For these purposes,
- 4.3.1.1. An individual shall be deemed a State employee until such time as all compensation for salary, termination pay, and annual leave has been paid;
 - 4.3.1.2. A contract with or a proposal from a company, corporation, or any other contracting entity in which a controlling interest is held by any State employee shall be considered to be a contract with or proposal from the employee; and
 - 4.3.1.3. A contract with or a proposal from a company, corporation, or any other contracting entity that employs an individual who is, or within the past six months has been, a State employee shall not be considered a contract with or a proposal from the employee and shall not constitute a prohibited conflict of interest.
- 4.3.2. This RFQ is also subject to *Tennessee Code Annotated*, Section 12-4-101.

4.4. Respondent Required Review & Waiver of Objections

- 4.4.1. Each potential respondent must carefully review this RFQ, including but not limited to, attachments, the RFQ Attachment G, *pro forma* Contract, and any amendments for questions, comments, defects, objections, or any other matter requiring clarification or correction (collectively called "questions and comments").
- 4.4.2. Any potential respondent having questions and comments concerning this RFQ must provide such in writing to the State no later than the written "Questions & Comments Deadline" detailed in RFQ § 2, Schedule of Events.
- 4.4.3. Protests based on any objection shall be considered waived and invalid if the objection has not been brought to the attention of the State, in writing, by the written "Questions & Comments Deadline."

4.5. Disclosure of Response Contents

- 4.5.1. All materials submitted to the State in response to this solicitation become property of the State of Tennessee. Selection for award does not affect this right. By submitting a response, a Respondent acknowledges and accepts that the full contents and associated documents submitted in response to this request will become open to public inspection. Refer to RFQ § 2, Schedule of Events.
- 4.5.2. The RFQ responses will be available for public inspection only after the completion of evaluation of the RFQ or any resulting solicitation which this RFQ becomes a part of, whichever is later.

4.6. Notice of Professional Licensure, Insurance, and Department of Revenue Registration Requirements

- 4.6.1. All persons, agencies, firms or other entities that provide legal or financial opinions, which a Respondent provides for consideration and evaluation by the State as part of a response to this RFQ, shall be properly licensed to render such opinions.
- 4.6.2. Before the Contract resulting from this RFQ is signed, the apparent successful Respondent (and Respondent employees and subcontractors, as applicable) must hold all necessary, appropriate business and professional licenses to provide service as required. The State may require any Respondent to submit evidence of proper licensure.
- 4.6.3. Before the Contract resulting from this RFQ is signed, the apparent successful Respondent must provide a valid, Certificate of Insurance indicating current insurance coverage meeting minimum requirements as may be specified by the RFQ.
- 4.6.4. Before the Contract resulting from this RFP is signed, the apparent successful Respondent must be registered with the Department of Revenue for the collection of

Tennessee sales and use tax. The State shall not approve a contract unless the Respondent provides proof of such registration. The foregoing is a mandatory requirement of an award of a contract pursuant to this solicitation.

4.7. RFQ Amendments & Cancellation

- 4.7.1. The State reserves the right to amend this RFQ at any time, provided that it is amended in writing. However, prior to any such amendment, the State will consider whether it would negatively impact the ability of potential respondents to meet the deadlines and revise the RFQ Schedule of Events if deemed appropriate. If a RFQ amendment is issued, the State will convey it to potential respondents who submitted a Notice of Intent to Respond (refer to RFQ § 1.3). A response must respond, as required, to the final RFQ (including its attachments) as may be amended.
- 4.7.2. The State reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to cancel or to cancel and reissue this RFQ in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

4.8. State Right of Rejection

- 4.8.1. Subject to applicable laws and regulations, the State reserves the right to reject, at its sole discretion, any and all proposals.
- 4.8.2. The State may deem as nonresponsive and reject any proposal that does not comply with all terms, conditions, and performance requirements of this RFQ. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the State reserves the right to seek clarifications or to waive, at its sole discretion, a response's minor variances from full compliance with this RFQ. If the State waives variances in a response, such waiver shall not modify the RFQ requirements or excuse the Respondent from full compliance with such, and the State may hold any resulting vendor to strict compliance with this RFQ.
- 4.8.3. The State will review the response evaluation record and any other available information pertinent to whether or not each respondent is responsive and responsible. If the evaluation team identifies any respondent that appears not to meet the responsive and responsible thresholds such that the team would not recommend the respondent for potential contract award, this determination will be fully documented for the record. ("Responsive" is defined as submitting a response that conforms in all material respects to the RFQ. "Responsible" is defined as having the capacity in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements, and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance.)

4.9. Assignment & Subcontracting

- 4.9.1. The vendor may not subcontract, transfer, or assign any portion of the Contract awarded as a result of this RFQ without prior approval of the State. The State reserves the right to refuse approval, at its sole discretion, of any subcontract, transfer, or assignment.
- 4.9.2. If a Respondent intends to use subcontractors, the response to this RFQ must specifically identify the scope and portions of the work each subcontractor will perform (refer to RFQ Attachment B, Item B.14.).
- 4.9.3. Subcontractors identified within a response to this RFQ will be deemed as approved by the State unless the State expressly disapproves one or more of the proposed subcontractors prior to signing the Contract.
- 4.9.4. The Contractor resulting from this RFQ may only substitute another subcontractor for a proposed subcontractor at the discretion of the State and with the State's prior, written approval.
- 4.9.5. Notwithstanding any State approval relating to subcontracts, the Contractor resulting from this RFQ will be the prime contractor and will be responsible for all work under the Contract.

4.10. Next Ranked Respondent

The State reserves the right to initiate negotiations with the next ranked respondent should the State cease doing business with any respondent selected via this RFQ process.

5. PROCUREMENT PROCESS & CONTRACT AWARD

- 5.1. The complete vendor selection will be a two-part process: (1) Qualification of Technical Responses; and (2) Evaluation of Cost Proposals. Any contract award is subject to successful contract negotiation.
- 5.2. Qualification of Technical Responses: Technical Responses will be short-listed for further evaluation, analysis or negotiation if they are apparently responsive, responsible, and within the competitive range. A Technical Response will be deemed within the competitive range based on the following criterion:

(INSERT details as to how the competitive range will be determined).

Phase I: The State will evaluate the Mandatory Requirements set forth in RFQ Attachment A on a pass/fail basis.

Phase II: Following the Phase I evaluation, the State will apply a standard equitable evaluation model, which will represent a qualitative assessment of each response. Each response will be scored by Evaluation Team members according to the Technical Response & Evaluation Guides (See RFQ Attachments B & C).

The Solicitation Coordinator will total the average score from the evaluation team for each responsive and responsible Respondent's Technical Response Points for RFQ Attachments B & C to determine which of the Respondents are considered Qualified and within the competitive range.

- 5.3. Cost Proposals: If included as part of this solicitation then only Qualified Respondents, that are responsive and responsible and in the competitive range, will continue onto Part Two, Cost Proposal evaluation. The Cost Proposal containing the lowest cost will receive the maximum number of points per each section. See RFQ Attachment D, Cost Proposal & Evaluation Guide.
- 5.4. Clarifications and Negotiations: The State reserves the right to award a contract on the basis of initial responses received; therefore, each response should contain the respondent's best terms from a technical and cost standpoint. However, the State reserves the right to conduct clarifications or negotiations with respondents. All communications, clarifications, and negotiations shall be conducted in a manner that supports fairness in response improvement.
- 5.4.1. Clarifications: The State may identify areas of a response that may require further clarification or areas in which it is apparent that there may have been miscommunications or misunderstandings as to the State's specifications or requirements. The State may seek to clarify those issues identified during one or multiple clarification round(s). Each clarification sought by the State may be unique to an individual respondent.
- 5.4.2. Negotiations: The State may elect to negotiate with Qualified Respondents, within the competitive range, by requesting revised responses, negotiating costs, or finalizing contract terms and conditions. The State reserves the right to conduct multiple negotiation rounds
- 5.4.2.1. Cost Negotiations: All responsive respondents within the competitive range will be given equivalent information with respect to cost negotiations. All cost negotiations will be documented for the procurement file. Additionally, the

State may conduct target pricing and other goods or services level negotiations. Target pricing may be based on considerations such as current pricing, market considerations, benchmarks, budget availability, or other methods that do not reveal individual respondent pricing. During target price negotiations, respondents are not obligated to meet or beat target prices, but will not be allowed to increase prices.

5.4.2.2. If the State determines costs and contract finalization discussions and negotiations are not productive, the State reserves the right to bypass the apparent best evaluated Respondent and enter into contract negotiations with the next apparent best evaluated Respondent.

5.5. Evaluation Guide

The State will consider qualifications, experience, technical approach, and cost (if applicable) in the evaluation of responses and award points in each of the categories detailed below. The maximum evaluation points possible for each category are detailed below.

Evaluation Category	Maximum Points Possible
Mandatory Requirements (refer to RFQ Attachment A)	Pass/Fail
General Qualifications, Experience, Technical Qualifications, Experience & Approach (refer to RFQ Attachment B)	NUMBER
Technical Qualifications, Experience & Approach (refer to RFQ Attachment C)	NUMBER

TECHNICAL RESPONSE & EVALUATION GUIDE

All Respondents must address all items detailed below and provide, in sequence, the information and documentation as required (referenced with the associated item references). All Respondents must also detail the response page number for each item in the appropriate space below.

The Solicitation Coordinator will review all responses to determine if the Mandatory Requirement Items are addressed as required and mark each with pass or fail. For each item that is not addressed as required, the Evaluation Team must review the responses and attach a written determination. In addition to the Mandatory Requirement Items, the Solicitation Coordinator will review each response for compliance with all RFQ requirements.

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:			
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section A— Mandatory Requirement Items	Pass/Fail
		The Technical Response must be delivered to the State no later than the Technical Response Deadline specified in the RFQ § 2, Schedule of Events.	
		The Technical Response must not contain cost or pricing information of any type.	
		The Technical Response must not contain any restrictions of the rights of the State or other qualification of the response.	
		A Respondent must not submit alternate responses.	
		A Respondent must not submit multiple responses in different forms (as a prime and a subcontractor).	
	A.1.	Provide the Statement of Certifications and Assurances (RFQ Attachment E) completed and signed by an individual empowered to bind the Respondent to the provisions of this RFQ and any resulting contract. The document must be signed without exception or qualification.	
	A.2.	Provide a statement, based upon reasonable inquiry, of whether the Respondent or any individual who shall perform work under the contract has a possible conflict of interest (e.g., employment by the State of Tennessee) and, if so, the nature of that conflict. NOTE: Any questions of conflict of interest shall be solely within the discretion of the State, and the State reserves the right to cancel any award.	
	A.3.	Provide a current bank reference indicating that the Respondent's business relationship with the financial institution is in positive standing. Such reference must be written in the form of a standard business letter, signed, and dated within the past three (3) months.	
	A.4.	Provide two current positive credit references from vendors with which	

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:			
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section A— Mandatory Requirement Items	Pass/Fail
		the Respondent has done business written in the form of standard business letters, signed, and dated within the past three (3) months.	
	A.5.	Provide an official document or letter from an accredited credit bureau, verified and dated within the last three (3) months and indicating a positive credit rating for the Respondent (NOTE: A credit bureau report number without the full report is insufficient and will <u>not</u> be considered responsive.)	
	A. #.	REPEAT MANDATORY REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES AS NECESSARY	
<i>State Use – RFQ Coordinator Signature, Printed Name & Date:</i>			

TECHNICAL RESPONSE & EVALUATION GUIDE

SECTION B: GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS & EXPERIENCE. The Respondent must address all items detailed below and provide, in sequence, the information and documentation as required (referenced with the associated item references). The Respondent must also detail the response page number for each item in the appropriate space below. Evaluation Team members will independently evaluate and assign one score for all responses to Section B—General Qualifications & Experience Items.

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:		
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section B— General Qualifications & Experience Items
	B.1.	Detail the name, e-mail address, mailing address, telephone number, and facsimile number of the person the State should contact regarding the response.
	B.2.	Describe the Respondent's form of business (<i>i.e.</i> , individual, sole proprietor, corporation, non-profit corporation, partnership, limited liability company) and business location (physical location or domicile).
	B.3.	Detail the number of years the Respondent has been in business.
	B.4.	Briefly describe how long the Respondent has been performing the goods or services required by this RFQ.
	B.5.	Describe the Respondent's number of employees, client base, and location of offices.
	B.6.	Provide a statement of whether there have been any mergers, acquisitions, or sales of the Respondent within the last ten (10) years. If so, include an explanation providing relevant details.
	B.7.	Provide a statement of whether the Respondent or, to the Respondent's knowledge, any of the Respondent's employees, agents, independent contractors, or subcontractors, proposed to provide work on a contract pursuant to this RFQ, have been convicted of, pled guilty to, or pled <i>nolo contendere</i> to any felony. If so, include an explanation providing relevant details.
	B.8.	Provide a statement of whether, in the last ten (10) years, the Respondent has filed (or had filed against it) any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, whether voluntary or involuntary, or undergone the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or assignee for the benefit of creditors. If so, include an explanation providing relevant details.
	B.9.	Provide a statement of whether there is any material, pending litigation against the Respondent that the Respondent should reasonably believe could adversely affect its ability to meet contract requirements pursuant to this RFQ or is likely to have a material adverse effect on the Respondent's financial condition. If such exists, list each separately, explain the relevant details, and attach the opinion of counsel addressing whether and to what extent it would impair the Respondent's performance in a contract pursuant to this RFQ. NOTE: All persons, agencies, firms, or other entities that provide legal opinions regarding the Respondent must be properly licensed to render such opinions. The State may require the Respondent to submit proof of such licensure detailing the state of licensure and licensure number for each person or entity that renders such opinions.

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:		
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section B— General Qualifications & Experience Items
	B.10.	<p>Provide a statement of whether there is any pending or in progress Securities Exchange Commission investigations involving the Respondent. If such exists, list each separately, explain the relevant details, and attach the opinion of counsel addressing whether and to what extent it will impair the Respondent's performance in a contract pursuant to this RFQ.</p> <p>NOTE: All persons, agencies, firms, or other entities that provide legal opinions regarding the Respondent must be properly licensed to render such opinions. The State may require the Respondent to submit proof of such licensure detailing the state of licensure and licensure number for each person or entity that renders such opinions.</p>
	B.11.	Provide a brief, descriptive statement detailing evidence of the Respondent's ability to deliver the goods or services sought under this RFQ (<i>e.g.</i> , prior experience, training, certifications, resources, program and quality management systems, <i>etc.</i>).
	B.12.	Provide a narrative description of the proposed contract team, its members, and organizational structure along with an organizational chart identifying the key people who will be assigned to provide the goods or services required by this RFQ, illustrating the lines of authority, and designating the individual responsible for the completion of each task and deliverable of the RFQ.
	B.13.	Provide a personnel roster listing the names of key people who the Respondent will assign to perform tasks required by this RFQ along with the estimated number of hours that each individual will devote to the required tasks. Follow the personnel roster with a resume for each of the people listed. The resumes must detail the individual's title, education, current position with the Respondent, and employment history.
	B.14.	<p>Provide a statement of whether the Respondent intends to use subcontractors to accomplish the work required by this RFQ, and if so, detail:</p> <p>(a) the names of the subcontractors along with the contact person, mailing address, telephone number, and e-mail address for each;</p> <p>(b) a description of the scope and portions of the work each subcontractor will perform; <u>and</u></p> <p>(c) a statement specifying that each proposed subcontractor has expressly assented to being proposed as a subcontractor in the Respondent's response to this RFQ.</p>
	B.15.	<p>Provide documentation of the Respondent's commitment to diversity as represented by the following:</p> <p>(a) <u>Business Strategy</u>. Provide a description of the Respondent's existing programs and procedures designed to encourage and foster commerce with business enterprises owned by minorities, women, Tennessee service-disabled veterans, and small business enterprises. Please also include a list of the Respondent's certifications as a diversity business, if applicable.</p> <p>(b) <u>Business Relationships</u>. Provide a listing of the Respondent's current contracts with business enterprises owned by minorities, women, Tennessee service-disabled veterans and small business enterprises. Please include the following information:</p> <p>(i) contract description;</p> <p>(ii) contractor name and ownership characteristics (<i>i.e.</i>, ethnicity, gender, Tennessee service-disabled); and</p> <p>(iii) contractor contact name and telephone number.</p>

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:		
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section B— General Qualifications & Experience Items
		<p>(c) <u>Estimated Participation</u>. Provide an estimated level of participation by business enterprises owned by minorities, women, Tennessee service-disabled veterans, and small business enterprises if a contract is awarded to the Respondent pursuant to this RFP. Please include the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) a percentage (%) indicating the participation estimate. (Express the estimated participation number as a percentage of the total estimated contract value that will be dedicated to business with subcontractors and supply contractors having such ownership characteristics only and DO NOT INCLUDE DOLLAR AMOUNTS); (ii) anticipated goods or services contract descriptions; (iii) names and ownership characteristics (i.e., ethnicity, gender, Tennessee service-disabled veterans) of anticipated subcontractors and supply contractors. <p>NOTE: In order to claim status as a Diversity Business Enterprise under this contract, businesses must be certified by the Governor's Office of Diversity Business Enterprise (Go-DBE). Please visit the Go-DBE website at https://tn.diversitysoftware.com/FrontEnd/StartCertification.asp?TN=tn&XID=9265 for more information.</p> <p>(d) <u>Workforce</u>. Provide the percentage of the Respondent's total current employees by ethnicity and gender.</p> <p>NOTE: Respondents that demonstrate a commitment to diversity will advance State efforts to expand opportunity to do business with the State as contractors and subcontractors. Response evaluations will recognize the positive qualifications and experience of a Respondent that does business with enterprises owned by minorities, women, Tennessee service-disabled veterans and small business enterprises and who offer a diverse workforce.</p>
	B.16.	<p>Provide a statement of whether or not the Respondent has any current contracts with the State of Tennessee or has completed any contracts with the State of Tennessee within the previous five-year period. If so, provide the following information for all current and completed contracts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the name, title, telephone number and e-mail address of the State contact responsible for the contract at issue; (b) the name of the procuring State agency; (c) a brief description of the contract's specification for goods or scope of services; (d) the contract term; and (e) the contract number. <p>NOTES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Current or prior contracts with the State are <u>not</u> a prerequisite and are <u>not</u> required for the maximum evaluation score, and the existence of such contracts with the State will <u>not</u> automatically result in the addition or deduction of evaluation points. ▪ Each evaluator will generally consider the results of inquiries by the State regarding all contracts responsive to Section B.16 of this RFQ.
	B.17.	<p>Provide customer references from individuals who are <u>not</u> current or former State employees for projects similar to the goods or services sought under this RFQ and which represent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ two (2) accounts Respondent currently services that are similar in size to the State; <u>and</u> ▪ three (3) completed projects. <p>References from at least three (3) different individuals are required to satisfy the</p>

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:		
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section B— General Qualifications & Experience Items
		<p>requirements above, e.g., an individual may provide a reference about a completed project and another reference about a currently serviced account. The standard reference questionnaire, which <u>must</u> be used and completed is provided at RFQ Attachment F. References that are not completed as required may be deemed nonresponsive and may not be considered.</p> <p>The Respondent will be <u>solely</u> responsible for obtaining fully completed reference questionnaires and including them in the sealed Technical Response. In order to obtain and submit the completed reference questionnaires, follow the process below:</p> <p>(a) Add the Respondent's name to the standard reference questionnaire at Attachment F, and make a copy for each reference.</p> <p>(b) Send a reference questionnaire and a new, standard #10 envelope to each reference.</p> <p>(c) Instruct the reference to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) complete the reference questionnaire; (ii) sign <u>and</u> date the completed reference questionnaire; (iii) seal the completed, signed, and dated reference questionnaire within the envelope provided; (iv) sign his or her name in ink across the sealed portion of the envelope; and (v) return the sealed envelope directly to the Respondent (the Respondent may wish to give each reference a deadline, such that the Respondent will be able to collect all required references in time to include them within the sealed Technical Response). <p>(d) <u>Do NOT open the sealed references upon receipt.</u></p> <p>(e) Enclose all <u>sealed</u> reference envelopes within a larger, labeled envelope for inclusion in the Technical Response as required.</p> <p>NOTES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The State will not accept late references or references submitted by any means other than that which is described above, and each reference questionnaire submitted must be completed as required. ▪ The State will not review more than the number of required references indicated above. ▪ While the State will base its reference check on the contents of the sealed reference envelopes included in the Technical Response package, the State reserves the right to confirm and clarify information detailed in the completed reference questionnaires, and may consider clarification responses in the evaluation of references. ▪ The State is under <u>no obligation</u> to clarify any reference information.
	B.18.	<p>Provide a statement and any relevant details addressing whether the Respondent is any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal or state department or agency; (b) has within the past three (3) years, been convicted of, or had a civil judgment rendered against the contracting party from commission of fraud, or a criminal offence in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or grant under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; (c) is presently indicted or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:		
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section B— General Qualifications & Experience Items
		entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses detailed above; and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ has within a three (3) year period preceding the contract had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.
	B.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES AS NECESSARY
	B.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES AS NECESSARY
SCORE (for all Section B— Qualifications & Experience Items above): (maximum possible score = RFQ § 5.5. NUMBER)		
<i>State Use – Evaluator Identification:</i>		

TECHNICAL RESPONSE & EVALUATION GUIDE

SECTION C: TECHNICAL QUALIFICATIONS, EXPERIENCE & APPROACH. The Respondent should explain its approach to providing goods or services to the State. The items listed below represent specific questions the State would request you answer in your response. For ease of review, please annotate your explanation so that it contains references to the items listed below where they are addressed. Respondent should not feel constrained to answer only the specific questions listed below in its explanation and should feel free to provide attachments if necessary in an effort to provide a more thorough response.

The Evaluation Team, made up of three (3) or more State employees, will independently evaluate and score the response to each item. Each evaluator will use the following whole number, raw point scale for scoring each item:

0 = little value 1 = poor 2 = fair 3 = satisfactory 4 = good 5 = excellent

The Solicitation Coordinator will multiply the Item Score by the associated Evaluation Factor (indicating the relative emphasis of the item in the overall evaluation). The resulting product will be the item's raw, weighted score for purposes of calculating the section scores as indicated.

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:					
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section C— Technical Qualifications, Experience & Approach Items	Item Score	Evaluation Factor	Raw Weighted Score
	C.1.	Provide a narrative that illustrates the Respondent's understanding of the State's requirements and project schedule.		NUMBER	
	C.2.	Provide a narrative that illustrates how the Respondent will complete the delivery of goods or scope of services, accomplish required objectives, and meet the State's project schedule.		NUMBER	
	C.3.	Provide a narrative that illustrates how the Respondent will manage the project, ensure delivery of specified goods or completion of the scope of services, and accomplish required objectives within the State's project schedule.		NUMBER	
	C.#.	REPEAT REQUIREMENT ITEMS & ASSOCIATED ITEM REFERENCES & WEIGHTS AS NECESSARY		NUMBER	
<i>The Solicitation Coordinator will use this sum and the formula below to calculate the section score. All calculations will use and result in numbers rounded to two (2) places to the right of the decimal point.</i>			Total Raw Weighted Score: (sum of Raw Weighted Scores above)		
Total Raw Weighted Score		X RFP § 5.5. NUMBER (maximum possible score)	= SCORE:		
Maximum Possible Raw Weighted Score (i.e., 5 x the sum of item weights above)					

RESPONDENT LEGAL ENTITY NAME:					
Response Page # (Respondent completes)	Item Ref.	Section C— Technical Qualifications, Experience & Approach Items	Item Score	Evaluation Factor	Raw Weighted Score
<i>State Use – Evaluator Identification:</i>					
<i>State Use – Solicitation Coordinator Signature, Printed Name & Date:</i>					

Cost Proposal & Evaluation Guide
For Qualified Respondents Only

Cost Proposals/Negotiations will only be requested of Qualified Respondents in the competitive range. This is a place holder for the document that will be issued to Qualified Respondents at that part of the procurement process.

STATEMENT OF CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

An individual responding in his or her individual capacity or legally empowered to contractually bind the Respondent must complete and sign the Statement of Certifications and Assurances below as required, and this signed statement must be included with the response as required by the Request for Qualifications.

The Respondent does, hereby, expressly affirm, declare, confirm, certify, and assure ALL of the following:

1. The Respondent will comply with all of the provisions and requirements of the RFQ.
2. The Respondent will provide all specified goods or services as required by the contract awarded pursuant to this RFQ.
3. The Respondent accepts and agrees to all terms and conditions set out in the contract awarded pursuant to this RFQ.
4. The Respondent awarded the Contract resulting from this RFQ shall accept the State Purchasing Card ("P-Card") as a form of payment at no cost to the State.
5. The Respondent acknowledges and agrees that a contract resulting from the RFQ shall incorporate, by reference, all Response responses as a part of the contract.
6. The Respondent will comply, as applicable, with:
 - (a) the laws of the State of Tennessee;
 - (b) Title VI of the federal Civil Rights Act of 1964;
 - (c) Title IX of the federal Education Amendments Act of 1972;
 - (d) the Equal Employment Opportunity Act and the regulations issued there under by the federal government;
 - and,
 - (e) the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and the regulations issued there under by the federal government.
7. To the best of the undersigned's knowledge, information or belief, the information detailed within the Response to the RFQ is accurate.
8. The Response submitted to the RFQ was independently prepared, without collusion, and under penalty of perjury.
9. No amount shall be paid directly or indirectly to an employee or official of the State of Tennessee as wages, compensation, or gifts in exchange for acting as an officer, agent, employee, subcontractor, or consultant to the Respondent in connection with the request or any potential resulting contract.
10. The Response submitted in response to the RFQ shall remain valid for at least 120 days subsequent to the date of the Response opening and thereafter in accordance with any contract pursuant to the RFQ.

By signature below, the signatory certifies legal authority to bind the responding entity to the provisions of this request and any contract awarded pursuant to it. The State may, at its sole discretion and at any time, require evidence documenting the signatory's authority to be personally bound or to legally bind the responding entity.

DO NOT SIGN THIS DOCUMENT IF YOU ARE NOT LEGALLY AUTHORIZED TO DO SO BY THE ENTITY RESPONDING TO THIS RFQ.

SIGNATURE & DATE:

PRINTED NAME & TITLE:

LEGAL ENTITY NAME:

FEIN or SSN:

REFERENCE QUESTIONNAIRE

The standard reference questionnaire provided on the following pages of this attachment MUST be completed by all individuals offering a reference for the Respondent.

The Respondent will be responsible for obtaining completed reference questionnaires as required (refer to RFQ Attachment B, General Qualifications & Experience Items, Item B.17.), and for enclosing the sealed reference envelopes within the Respondent's Technical Proposal.

(Insert Reference Questionnaire on following page)

RFQ # NUMBER PRO FORMA CONTRACT

The *pro forma* contract detailed in following pages of this exhibit contains some “blanks” (signified by descriptions in capital letters) that will be completed with appropriate information in the final contract resulting from the RFQ.

(Fill out only by selected Contractor)

ATTESTATION RE PERSONNEL USED IN CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

SUBJECT CONTRACT NUMBER:	
CONTRACTOR LEGAL ENTITY NAME:	
FEDERAL EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (or Social Security number)	

The Contractor, identified above, does hereby attest, certify, warrant, and assure that Contractor shall not knowingly utilize the services of an illegal immigrant in the performance of this Contract and shall not knowingly utilize the services of any subcontractor who will utilize the services of an illegal immigrant in the performance of this Contract.

CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE

NOTICE: This attestation MUST be signed by an individual empowered to contractually bind Contractor. If said individual is not the chief executive or president, this document shall attach evidence showing the individual's authority to contractually bind Contractor.

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNATORY

DATE OF ATTESTATION

(Fill out only by selected Contractor)

SAMPLE LETTER OF DIVERSITY COMMITMENT

(Company Letterhead/Logo)

(Address)

(Date)

(Salutation),

(Company Name) is committed to achieving or surpassing a goal of **(numeral)** percent spend with certified diversity business enterprise firms on State of Tennessee contract # **(Edison document #)**. Diversity businesses are defined as those that are owned by minority, women, small business and Tennessee service-disabled veterans which are certified by the Governor's Office of Diversity Business Enterprise (Go-DBE).

We confirm our commitment of **(percentage)** participation on the **(Contract)** by using the following diversity businesses:

- (i) Name and ownership characteristics (i.e., ethnicity, gender, Tennessee service-disabled veteran) of anticipated diversity subcontractors and suppliers:

- (ii) Participation estimates (expressed as a percent of the total contract value to be dedicated to diversity subcontractors and suppliers):
_____ %.

- (iii) Description of anticipated services to be performed by diversity subcontractors and suppliers:

We accept that our commitment to diversity advances the State's efforts to expand opportunity of diversity businesses to do business with the State as contractors and sub-contractors.

Further, we commit to:

1. Using applicable reporting tools that allow the State to track and report purchases from businesses owned by minority, women, Tennessee service-disabled veterans and small business.
2. Reporting quarterly to the Go-DBE office the dollars spent with certified diversity businesses owned by minority, women, Tennessee service-disabled veterans and small business accomplished under contract # **(Edison number)**.

(Company Name) is committed to working with the Go-DBE office to accomplish this goal.

Regards,

(Company authority – signature and title)

**REVISED LANGUAGE FOR THE
PREREQUISITE DOCUMENTATION
PROVISION**

REQUESTS: (1) Replace the Prerequisite Documentation provision in the FA Template and GU Model with the following:

Prerequisite Documentation. The Contractor shall not invoice the State under this Contract until the State has received the following, properly completed documentation. At the State's option, it may make payments to Contractor by automated clearing house ("ACH") or the State Purchasing Card ("P-Card").

- a. The Contractor shall complete, sign, and present to the State:
 - (1) An "Authorization Agreement for Automatic Deposit Form" provided by the State. By doing so, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, once this form is received by the State, payments to the Contractor, under this or any other contract the Contractor has with the State of Tennessee, may be made by ACH; and
 - (2) An "Authorization to Receive Payments by Purchasing Card Form" provided by the State. By doing so, the Contractor agrees that payments to the Contractor under this Contract may be made using the State P-Card.
- b. The Contractor shall complete, sign, and return to the State the State-provided W-9 form. The taxpayer identification number on the W-9 form must be the same as the Contractor's Federal Employer Identification Number or Social Security Number referenced in the Contractor's Edison registration information.

(2) Replace the Prerequisite Documentation provision in the GR and GG templates as follows:

Prerequisite Documentation. The Grantee shall not invoice the State under this Grant Contract until the State has received the following, properly completed documentation.

- a. The Grantee shall complete, sign, and present to the State an "Authorization Agreement for Automatic Deposit Form" provided by the State. By doing so, the Grantee acknowledges and agrees that, once this form is received by the State, all payments to the Grantee under this or any other grant contract will be made by automated clearing house ("ACH").
- b. The Grantee shall complete, sign, and return to the State the State-provided W-9 form. The taxpayer identification number on the W-9 form must be the same as the Grantee's Federal Employer Identification Number or Social Security Number referenced in the Grantee's Edison registration information.

**FA TEMPLATE AND EDISON
CONFIGURATOR – ADDITION OF
LINES, ITEMS, OR OPTIONS USING
MOU**

(NEW PROVISION)

REQUEST: Add the following as an optional term in the FA Template and Edison’s configurator.

Additional lines, items, or options. At its sole discretion, the State may make written requests to the Contractor to add **lines, items, or options** that are needed and within the Scope but were not included in the original Contract. Such **lines, items, or options** will be added to the Contract through a Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”), not an amendment.

- a. After the Contractor receives a written request to add **lines, items, or options**, the Contractor shall have ten (10) business days to respond with a written proposal. The Contractor’s written proposal shall include:
 - (1) The effect, if any, of **adding the lines, items, or options** on the other **goods or services** required under the Contract;
 - (2) Any pricing related to the new lines, items, or options;
 - (3) The expected effective date for the availability of the new **lines, items, or options; and**
 - (4) **Any additional information requested by the State.**
- b. The State may negotiate the terms of the Contractor’s proposal by requesting revisions to the proposal.
- c. To indicate acceptance of a proposal, the State will sign it. The signed proposal shall constitute a MOU between the Parties, and the lines, items, or options shall be incorporated into the Contract as if set forth verbatim.
- d. Only after a MOU has been executed shall the Contractor **perform or deliver the new lines, items, or options.**

FA TEMPLATE – EQUAL OPPORTUNITY PROVISION

(NEW PROVISION)

REQUEST: Add the following provision and instructional language to the “Instructions, Considerations, and Options” section of the FA Template.

Equal Opportunity

Replace the standard nondiscrimination provision with the following only if the goods or services under the Contract are paid for with federal funds. If the Contractor is a party to a federally funded contract and the Contractor enters into subcontracts, this Section must be included in the subcontracts.

D.#. Equal Opportunity. During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- a. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:
 - (1) Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising;
 - (2) Layoff or termination;
 - (3) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and
 - (4) Selection for training, including apprenticeship.

The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

- b. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.
- c. If the State approves any subcontract, the subcontract shall include paragraphs (a) and (b) above.

CONTRACT TERMINATION REQUEST

Contract Termination Request

If the procuring State Agency determines that early termination of a contract is in the State's best interest, either for cause or convenience, then the State Agency head, or his or her designee, shall obtain the Chief Procurement Officer's approval to terminate the contract. The procuring State Agency shall notify the Contractor of the contract's termination only after it has obtained the Chief Procurement Officer's approval. Route the completed request, as one file in PDF format, via e-mail attachment sent to: Agsprs.Agsprs@tn.gov

APPROVED	
CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER	DATE

Agency request tracking #	
1. Procuring Agency	
2. Contractor	
3. Edison contract ID #	
4. Agency contact information – name, e-mail address, and telephone #	
5. Contract's Effective Date	
6. Contract's end date	
7. Requested termination date	
8. Justification	
Signature of Agency head or designee and date	

**SIGNATURE BLOCK FOR FORMAL
REQUEST DOCUMENTS**

REQUEST: Change the signature block of all formal request documents—Contract Termination Request, Limitation of Liability Request, Amendment Request, Renewal or Extension Request, Special Contract Request, Solicitation Cancellation Request, and Rule Exception Request—to the following.

Signature of Agency head or authorized designee, title of signatory, and date (the authorized designee should sign his or her own name)

**SECTION 5.16 OF THE *PROCUREMENT
PROCEDURES MANUAL OF THE
CENTRAL PROCUREMENT OFFICE***

(NEW)

REQUEST: Add the following to the CPO's *Procurement Procedures Manual* as section 5.16 and renumber the subsequent sections.

5.16 *Memoranda of Understanding*

If a contract allows for the addition of lines, items, or options through a Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU"), procurement professionals should follow the process below.

- Using a document provided by the Central Procurement Office, the Agency procurement professional writes specifications for the desired goods or services that are within the scope of the contract, but were not included in the original contract.
- A member of the Central Procurement Office's Sourcing Team or Category Team will research the Agency's request to determine if the lines, items, or options should be added to the contract. In making this determination, the Central Procurement Office considerations will include, but not be limited to:
 - Estimated purchase volume of the lines, items, or options;
 - Frequency of purchase of the lines, items, or options;
 - Contractor's ability to provide the lines, items, or options;
 - Anticipated spend related to the requested lines, items, or options; and
 - Whether the lines, items, or options currently on the contract meet the Agency's needs.
- If the Sourcing or Category Team member determines that the lines, items, or options should be added to the contract, he or she will benchmark pricing for the proposed lines, items, or options. After benchmarking the proposed lines, items, or options, the Sourcing or Category Team member will negotiate with the contractor to obtain competitive pricing.
- If the Sourcing or Category Team member is unable to secure prices at or below fair market value pricing, he or she will consult the requesting Agency to discuss alternate ways to meet the Agency's need. If adding the lines, items, or options using a MOU is the best way to meet the Agency's need, the Sourcing or Category Team member shall include documentation of the decision in the business case.
- Whenever items, lines, or options are added to a contract through a MOU, the Sourcing or Category Team member assisting the Agency must prepare a business case that:
 - Summarizes the steps taken to add the lines, items, or options;
 - Includes a justification for adding the lines, items, or options;
 - A discussion of the due diligence taken to ensure that obtaining the lines, items, or options through an MOU will result in terms, conditions, and pricing that are in the State's best interests and consistent with the marketplace; and

- Is reviewed, approved, and signed by a Central Procurement Office staff person who did not prepare the business case and has the proper level of signatory authority according to the chart below.
- The Comptroller of the Treasury will review and approve all business cases supporting the use of the MOU process.
- The Central Procurement Office will document all approved MOUs in a spreadsheet. In any month that a MOU is approved, the Central Procurement Office will send the MOU spreadsheet to the Comptroller by the last business day of the month.

Signatory Authority Levels	
Position	Contract's Estimated Liability or Maximum Liability
Category Specialist, Sourcing Analyst, or Sourcing Account Specialist	up to \$5 million*
Team Lead	up to \$10 million
Dir. Cat. Mgmt., Dir. Sourcing, or Dep. Dir. Cat. Mgmt.	up to \$20 million
Chief Procurement Officer	more than \$20 million
<i>*Reference the individual delegated signatory authority worksheet</i>	

**SECTION 6.7 OF THE *PROCUREMENT
PROCEDURES MANUAL OF THE
CENTRAL PROCUREMENT OFFICE***

REQUEST: Make the following revisions to the Central Procurement Office's *Procurement Procedures Manual*.

6.7. *Purchase Order Exemptions.*

Due to the unique nature of the goods or services involved, the CPO will not require a Purchase Order to accompany payment requests for the enumerated items below. No Purchase Order is required when using the P-Card in compliance with the P-Card Policy. The items listed below do not require a Purchase Order or a contract if they meet the following criteria: (a) they are not available on a statewide or agency term contract; (b) they are supported by an invoice from the vendor of the goods or services; (c) performance occurs in no more than ninety (90) days; and (d) the purchase does not exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000). The ten thousand dollar (\$10,000) limit does not apply to items with an asterisk.

- Telephone bills*
- Utility bills, including connection fees*
- Landfill charges
- Books, periodicals, or publications
- Advertisements, e.g., through radio, television, print, or internet
- Freight charges not incurred in connection with the purchase of supplies or equipment
- Postage charges
- Bonding fees
- Notary public fees
- Deed registration fees
- Court fees
- Title insurance*
- Fees in connection with titles or title searches
- Building permits
- Meeting expenses, e.g., charges for reserving a meeting venue and expenses for refreshments served at meetings
- Vehicle rental while on approved travel
- Tuition, fees, and supplies for state employee training
- Chemical and pesticide samples tested by the Tennessee Department of Agriculture as required by federal or state law (individual purchases cannot exceed \$200.00)
- Prescriptions for the emergency treatment of clients or wards of the State
- Late fees incurred under the Prompt Pay Act

**SECTION 10.6.13 OF THE
*PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES
MANUAL OF THE CENTRAL
PROCUREMENT OFFICE***

REQUEST: Replace Section 10.6.13 of the Central Procurement Office's *Procurement Procedures Manual* with the following.

10.6.13. Substitutions.

Without the State's prior, written approval, no contractor shall deliver a substitute item. The State reserves the right to refuse unauthorized substitutions. A substitution is defined as the manufacture or shipment of an item that materially conforms to or exceeds the scope or specifications, but may be technically different from the awarded item. No amendment to the contract is necessary to add a substituted item, provided the substitute's cost does not exceed the cost of the item being substituted by more than ten percent (10%). Delivered substitute items that do not meet the scope or specifications of the procurement may be returned to the contractor at the contractor's expense. When the State returns a delivered item, the contractor must replace, without delay, the returned item with one that the State deems acceptable. The brand name, model, or other identifying information must be listed on the contractor's invoice.

**CERTIFICATION RELATED
DOCUMENTATION**



STATE OF TENNESSEE
PROCUREMENT COMMISSION

3rd Floor, William R. Snodgrass TN Tower, 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue
Nashville, Tennessee 37243-1102
1. 741-1035 Fax (615) 741-0684

RE-CERTIFICATION

1. Item No. 763.A143
Service: Janitorial Services
Agency/Location: Tennessee Department of Transportation
Region II Regional Transportation Management Center
7500 Volkswagen Drive, Chattanooga, TN 37421
Annual Price: \$17,694.36 or \$.051 per square foot, no price increase requested.
Satisfaction: No complaints have been filed.
Re-Certification Requested for Period of 04/01/2015 – 03/31/2016

2. Item No. 763.B11
Service: Janitorial Services
Agency/Location: Tennessee Board of Regents
Tennessee Technical Center, 716 McMurry Blvd East, Hartsville, TN 37074
Annual Price: \$31,649.40 or \$1.84 per square foot per year, no price increase requested.
Satisfaction: No complaints have been filed.
Re-Certification Requested for Period of 04/01/2015 – 03/31/2016

3. Item No. 763.32
Service: Janitorial Services
Agency/Location: Tennessee Department of Transportation
Region 1 Headquarters, Knoxville, TN
Annual Price: \$60,311.88 or \$0.8246538 per square foot
No price increase requested.
Satisfaction: No complaints have been filed.
Re-Certification Requested for Period of 04/01/2015 – 03/31/2016

4. Item No. 763.A66
Service: Janitorial Services
Agency/Location: Tennessee Department of Transportation
Region IV Headquarters 300 Benchmark Road Jackson, TN
Annual Price: \$20,543.28 or \$9.88 per hour, no price increase requested.
Satisfaction: No complaints have been filed.

LARRY MARTIN, Chairman
Commissioner of Finance & Administration

JUSTIN P. WILSON
Comptroller of the Treasury

ROBERT E. OGLESBY
Commissioner of General Services

MIKE PERRY
Chief Procurement Officer

Re-Certification Requested for Period of 04/01/2015 – 03/31/2016

5. Item No. 763A74
Service: Grounds Maintenance Services
Agency/Location: Department of Intellectual & Developmental Disabilities
Cloverbottom Developmental Center & Middle Tennessee Regional Health Office
275 Stewards Ferry Pike Nashville, TN 37214
Annual Price:
 Scheduled Services: \$173,242.80 for 36 cycles
 Non-Scheduled Services (as needed): \$33,475.50 for 36 weeks
No price increase requested
Satisfaction: No complaints have been filed.
Re-Certification Requested for Period of 04/01/2015 – 03/31/2016

6. Item No. 763A74
Service: Grounds Maintenance & Janitorial Services
Agency/Location: Department of Environment & Conservation
Bicentennial Mall State Park, Nashville, TN
Annual Price:
 Grounds Maintenance: \$165,881.40
 Janitorial Service: \$29,061.72
No price increase requested.
Satisfaction: No complaints have been filed.
Re-Certification Requested for Period of 04/01/2015 – 03/31/2016

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY REPORT

**Approved Limitation of Liability Requests
for the Time Period January 31, 2015 to April 30, 2015**

TRACKING	CALENDAR YEAR	ID	LOGGED	STATUS	STATUS DATE	SERVICE	CONTRACTING AGENCY	BASIS FOR REQUEST	COT APPROVAL OF REQUEST
32101-00172	15	4686	2/13/2015	Approved	2/13/2015	FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES	CENTRAL PROCUREMENT OFFICE	CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO NO LESS THAN TWO (2) TIMES THE VALUE OF THE CONTRACT	2/26/2015
32110-08583	15	4708	2/23/2015	Approved	2/24/2015	MICROSOFT SOFTWARE AND MAINTENANCE	CENTRAL PROCUREMENT OFFICE	CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO NO LESS THAN TWO (2) TIMES THE VALUE OF THE CONTRACT	2/26/2015
	15	4772	3/6/2015	Approved	3/6/2015	PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM TO QWSCA TIRE CONTRACT SWC #221/MA #210	CENTRAL PROCUREMENT OFFICE	CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO NO LESS THAN TWO (2) TIMES THE VALUE OF THE CONTRACT	3/9/2015
32110-08583	15	4839	3/19/2015	Approved	3/20/2015	MICROSOFT EDUCATION SOFTWARE AND MAINTENANCE	CENTRAL PROCUREMENT OFFICE	CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO NO LESS THAN TWO (2) TIMES THE VALUE OF THE CONTRACT	3/23/2015

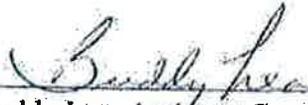
CORRECTION OF ERRORS REPORT

Request to correct clerical errors: (1) Change the numbering of the optional Nondiscrimination term in the GR Template from D.8. to D.10. (2) Correct the misspelling of "Respondent" in the RFQ Template's Cost Proposal & Evaluation Guide (page x).

Explanation of clerical errors: (1) The standard Nondiscrimination term appears as D.10. If Grantee is a religious organization, the optional Nondiscrimination term should be inserted as paragraph D.10., not as paragraph D.8. (2) Respondent is misspelled.

Procurement Staff signatures:


C. Shay Oliphant, Deputy Chief Procurement Officer 2/24/15
Date


Buddy Lea, Assistant Commissioner of the Department of Finance & Administration 2-18-15
Date


Melinda Parton, Director of Management Services, Comptroller of the Treasury 2-24-15
Date
